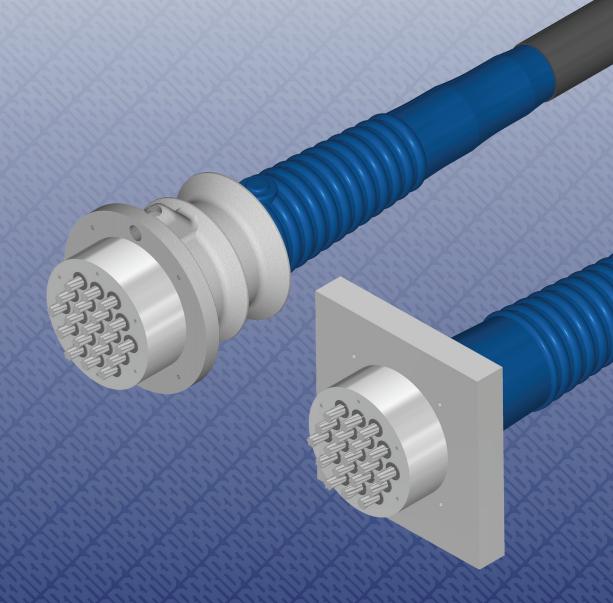


European Technical Assessment ETA – 07/ 0168



REPR A Global Network of Experts
www.bbrnetwork.com



ETA-07/0168 BBR VT CONA CME

External Post-tensioning System

BBR VT International Ltd

Ringstrasse 2, 8603 Schwerzenbach (Switzerland) www.bbrnetwork.com

0432-CPR-00299-1.3/3 08

Responsible BBR PT Specialist Company



The delivery note accompanying components of the BBR VT CONA CME Post-tensioning System will contain the CE marking.



Assembly and installation of BBR VT CONA CME tendons must only be carried out by qualified BBR PT Specialist Companies. Find the local BBR PT Specialist Company by visiting the BBR Network website www.bbrnetwork.com.



European Organisation for Technical Approvals Europäische Organisation für Technische Zulassungen Organisation Européenne pour l'Agrément technique

EAD 16004-00-0301

Post-tensioning Kits for Prestressing of Structures

CWA 14646

Requirements for the installation of post-tensioning kits for prestressing of structures and qualification of the specialist company and its personnel



BBR E-Trace is the trading and quality assurance platform of the BBR Network linking the Holder of Approval, BBR VT International Ltd, BBR PT Specialist Companies and the BBR Manufacturing Plant. Along with the established BBR Factory Production Control, BBR E-Trace provides effective supply chain management including installation, delivery notes and highest quality standards, as well as full traceability of components.







European Technical Assessment

ETA-07/0168 of 16.12.2024

General part

Technical Assessment Body issuing the European Technical Assessment

Trade name of the construction product

Product family to which the construction product belongs

Manufacturer

Manufacturing plant

This European Technical Assessment contains

This European Technical Assessment is issued in accordance with Regulation (EU) № 305/2011, on the basis of

This European Technical Assessment replaces

Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik (OIB) Austrian Institute of Construction Engineering

BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands

Post-tensioning kit for external prestressing of structures

BBR VT International Ltd Ringstrasse 2 8603 Schwerzenbach (ZH) SWITZERLAND

BBR VT International Ltd Ringstrasse 2 8603 Schwerzenbach (ZH) SWITZERLAND

117 pages including Annexes 1 to 76, which form an integral part of this assessment.

European Assessment Document (EAD) 160004-00-0301 – Post-Tensioning Kits for Prestressing of Structures.

European Technical Assessment ETA-07/0168 of 18.12.2017



Table of contents

| TABLE OF CONTENTS 2 SPECIFIC PARTS 9 1 TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PRODUCT 9 1.1 GENERAL 9 PT SYSTEM 11 1.2 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 11 1.2.1 Designation 11 1.2.2 Anchorage 11 1.2.2.1 General 11 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.6 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.6 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.7 Endon with MONOSTRANDS 14 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 1 |
|---|
| 1 TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PRODUCT. 9 1.1 GENERAL. 9 PT SYSTEM. 11 1.2 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS. 11 1.2.1 Designation. 11 1.2.2 Anchorage. 11 1.2.2.1 General. 11 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon. 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon. 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon. 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon. 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon. 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler. 13 1.2.3.1 General. 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler. 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler. 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.3.6 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.3.7 Endono WITH MONOSTRANDS. 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES. 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS. 15 1.5.1 Designation. 15 1.5.2 Range. 15 1 |
| 1 TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PRODUCT. 9 1.1 GENERAL. 9 PT SYSTEM. 11 1.2 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS. 11 1.2.1 Designation. 11 1.2.2 Anchorage. 11 1.2.2.1 General. 11 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon. 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon. 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon. 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon. 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon. 13 1.2.3.1 General. 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler. 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler. 13 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.3.6 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.3.7 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.2.8 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.2.2.9 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler. 14 1.5.1 Designation AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS. |
| 1.1 GENERAL 9 PT SYSTEM 11 1.2 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 11 1.2.1 Designation 11 1.2.2 Anchorage 11 1.2.2.1 General 11 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated dendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOS |
| PT SYSTEM. 11 1.2 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 11 1.2.1 Designation 11 1.2.2 Anchorage 11 1.2.2.1 General 11 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 14 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.6 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.7 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.8 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.9 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.1 Designation And RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 |
| 1.2 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS. 11 1.2.1 Designation. 11 1.2.2 Anchorage. 11 1.2.2.1 General. 11 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon. 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon. 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon. 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon. 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon. 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler. 13 1.2.3.1 General. 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler. 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES. 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 18 |
| 1.2.1 Designation 11 1.2.2 Anchorage 11 1.2.2.1 General 11 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.2 Anchorage 11 1.2.2.1 General 11 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon 13 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon 12 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon 12 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 14 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon 12 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon 13 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon 13 1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler 13 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.3.1 General 13 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler 13 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler 14 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler 14 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.3 TENDON WITH MONOSTRANDS 14 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.4 LAYOUT OF THE ANCHORAGE RECESSES. 15 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.5 DESIGNATION AND RANGE OF THE TENDONS 15 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.5.1 Designation 15 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.5.2 Range 15 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.5.2.1 General 15 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140 16 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150 16 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.6 DUCT 16 1.7 FRICTION LOSSES 17 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS 18 |
| 1.8 SLIP AT ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS |
| |
| 1.0 CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE FOR ANCHORAGES |
| 1.9 CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE FOR ANCHORAGES |
| 1.10 CONCRETE STRENGTH AT TIME OF STRESSING |
| 1.11 MINIMUM RADII OF CURVATURE20 |
| 1.12 DEVIATOR |
| 1.12.1 General |
| 1.12.2 Pre-installed single tube deviator20 |
| 1.12.3 Double tube deviator20 |
| COMPONENTS |
| 1.13 Prestressing steel strand |

2.2.4.8.1

2.2.4.8.2

| | | Member of EOTA |
|-----------|--|----------------|
| 1 14 ANO | CHORAGE AND COUPLER | 21 |
| 1.14.1 | General | |
| 1.14.2 | Anchor head | |
| 1.14.3 | Bearing trumplate | |
| 1.14.4 | Trumpet | |
| 1.14.5 | Coupler anchor heads K and H | |
| 1.14.6 | Components for replaceable anchorage | |
| 1.14.7 | Components for encapsulated anchorage and coupler | |
| 1.14.8 | Components for electrically isolated anchorage and coupler | |
| 1.14.9 | Components for electrically isolated and replaceable anchorage | |
| 1.14.10 | Ring wedges | |
| 1.14.11 | Additional reinforcement | |
| 1.14.12 | Caps | 26 |
| 1.14.1 | 2.1 General | 26 |
| 1.14.1 | | |
| 1.14.1 | 1 / 31 | |
| | CTS | |
| 1.15.1 | Plastic duct | |
| 1.15.2 | Steel duct | 27 |
| 1.16 MA | TERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | 27 |
| 1.17 PEF | RMANENT CORROSION PROTECTION | 27 |
| 1.18 Mo | NOSTRAND | 27 |
| 2 SPE | CIFICATION OF THE INTENDED USES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE E | UROPEAN |
| | SESSMENT DOCUMENT (HEREINAFTER EAD) | |
| 2.1 INT | ENDED USES | 28 |
| 2.2 Ass | SUMPTIONS | 28 |
| 2.2.1 Ger | neral | 28 |
| 2.2.2 Pac | kaging, transport, and storage | 28 |
| 2.2.3 Des | sign | 29 |
| | General | |
| | 2 Anchorage Recess | |
| | Maximum prestressing force | |
| | Centre spacing, edge distance, and reinforcement in the anchorage zone Fixed and stressing coupler | |
| | Tendons in masonry structures – Load transfer to the structure | |
| | allation | |
| 2.2.4.1 | | |
| | 2 Monostrand tendon | |
| | B Encapsulated tendon | |
| | 5 Stressing operation | |

2.2.4.6 Restressing322.2.4.7 Replacing of tendons332.2.4.8 Filling operations34

2.2.4.9 Welding.......34



| | ASSUMED WORKING LIFE | |
|--|--|---|
| 3 | PERFORMANCE OF THE PRODUCT AND REFERENCES TO THE METHODS USED FOR ITS ASSES | SSMENT35 |
| 3.1 | ESSENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS | 35 |
| 3.2 | PRODUCT PERFORMANCE | |
| | 1 Mechanical resistance and stability | |
| | 2.2.1.1 Resistance to static load | |
| | 2.1.2 Resistance to fatigue | |
| | 5.2.1.4 Friction coefficient | |
| | .2.1.5 Deviation, deflection (limits) | |
| | 2.1.6 Assessment of assembly | |
| 3. | 2.2.1.7 Material properties, component performance, system performance of plastic provide an encapsulated tendon | |
| 3. | 2.1.8 Material properties, component performance, system performance of plastic | duct to |
| 2 | provide an electrically isolated tendon | |
| | 2 Safety in case of fire | |
| | 2.2.1 Reaction to fire | |
| | 3 Hygiene, health, and the environment | |
| 3. | 2.3.1 Content, emission and/or release of dangerous substances | 38 |
| 3.3 | ASSESSMENT METHODS | 38 |
| 3.4 | IDENTIFICATION | 38 |
| 4 | ASSESSMENT AND VERIFICATION OF CONSTANCY OF PERFORMANCE (HEREINAFTER | • |
| | SYSTEM APPLIED, WITH REFERENCE TO ITS LEGAL BASE | 38 |
| | | |
| 4.1 | SYSTEM OF ASSESSMENNT AND VERIFICATION OF CONSTANCY OF PERFORMANCE | |
| 4.1 4.2 | SYSTEM OF ASSESSMENNT AND VERIFICATION OF CONSTANCY OF PERFORMANCE | ENT HAS |
| | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME | ENT HAS39 |
| 4.2 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD | ENT HAS39 EM, AS39 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER | ENT HAS39 EM, AS39 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control | ENT HAS39 EM, AS3939 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER | ENT HAS39 EM, AS3939 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control 2 Declaration of performance TASKS FOR THE NOTIFIED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION BODY | ENT HAS39 EM, AS3939393940 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control 2 Declaration of performance | ENT HAS39 EM, AS3939393940 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2 5.2.1 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control 2 Declaration of performance TASKS FOR THE NOTIFIED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION BODY | ENT HAS39 EM, AS3939394040 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2 5.2.1 5.2.2 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED | ENT HAS |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control 2 Declaration of performance TASKS FOR THE NOTIFIED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION BODY 1 Initial inspection of the manufacturing plant and of factory production control 2 Continuing surveillance, assessment, and evaluation of factory production control 3 Audit-testing of samples taken by the notified product certification body at the manufacturer's storage facilities | ENT HAS |
| 5.1.1.5.1.2.5.2.1.5.2.2.5.2.3.4 ANNI | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control 2 Declaration of performance TASKS FOR THE NOTIFIED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION BODY 1 Initial inspection of the manufacturing plant and of factory production control 2 Continuing surveillance, assessment, and evaluation of factory production control 3 Audit-testing of samples taken by the notified product certification body at the manufacturer's storage facilities | ENT HAS39 EM, AS39393940404040404040404040 |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control 2 Declaration of performance TASKS FOR THE NOTIFIED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION BODY 1 Initial inspection of the manufacturing plant and of factory production control 2 Continuing surveillance, assessment, and evaluation of factory production control 3 Audit-testing of samples taken by the notified product certification body at the manufacturing plant or at the manufacturier's storage facilities EXECUTE: | ENT HAS |
| 5.1.1.5.1.2.5.2.1.5.2.2.5.2.3.4 ANNI | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED. TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD. TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER | ENT HAS |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 ANNIE | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED | ENT HAS |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 ANNIE ANNIE | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD. TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control 2 Declaration of performance TASKS FOR THE NOTIFIED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION BODY 1 Initial inspection of the manufacturing plant and of factory production control 2 Continuing surveillance, assessment, and evaluation of factory production control 3 Audit-testing of samples taken by the notified product certification body at the manufaplant or at the manufacturer's storage facilities EXES EXECUTE: 1 OVERVIEW ON ANCHORAGES OF CONA CME BT 1 EXES 1 OVERVIEW ON ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS OF CONA CME BT | ENT HAS |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2 5.2.3 ANNII ANNIE ANNIE | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD | ENT HAS |
| 4.2 5 5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.2.2 5.2.3 ANNIE ANNIE ANNIE | AVCP FOR CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS FOR WHICH A EUROPEAN TECHNICAL ASSESSME BEEN ISSUED TECHNICAL DETAILS NECESSARY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE AVCP SYST PROVIDED FOR IN THE APPLICABLE EAD TASKS FOR THE MANUFACTURER 1 Factory production control 2 Declaration of performance TASKS FOR THE NOTIFIED PRODUCT CERTIFICATION BODY 1 Initial inspection of the manufacturing plant and of factory production control 2 Continuing surveillance, assessment, and evaluation of factory production control 3 Audit-testing of samples taken by the notified product certification body at the manufacturer at the manufacturer's storage facilities EXEX EX 1 OVERVIEW ON ANCHORAGES OF CONA CME BT EX 2 OVERVIEW ON ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS OF CONA CME BT EX 3 OVERVIEW ON ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS OF CONA CME SP EX 4 OVERVIEW ON ANCHORAGES AND COUPLERS OF CONA CME SP | ENT HAS |



| ANNEX 7 | COMPONENTS - COUPLER | 48 |
|----------|---|----|
| ANNEX 8 | COMPONENTS – ANCHORAGE AND COUPLER | 49 |
| ANNEX 9 | COMPONENTS – ANCHORAGE AND COUPLER | 50 |
| ANNEX 10 | COMPONENTS - ACCESSORY | 51 |
| ANNEX 11 | COMPONENTS - ACCESSORY | 52 |
| ANNEX 12 | COMPONENTS - ACCESSORY | 53 |
| ANNEX 13 | COMPONENTS - ACCESSORY | 54 |
| ANNEX 14 | COMPONENTS - TRUMPET | 55 |
| ANNEX 15 | COMPONENTS – TENSION RING, PE INSERT | 56 |
| ANNEX 16 | COMPONENTS - TRUMPET | 57 |
| ANNEX 17 | COMPONENTS - TRUMPET | 58 |
| ANNEX 18 | DEVIATOR AND STRAIGHT LENGTH | 59 |
| ANNEX 19 | COMPONENTS – DUCT – MINIMUM RADIUS OF CURVATURE | 60 |
| ANNEX 20 | COMPONENTS – DUCT – MINIMUM RADIUS OF CURVATURE | 61 |
| ANNEX 21 | MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS | 62 |
| ANNEX 22 | PRESTRESSING STEEL STRAND SPECIFICATIONS | 63 |
| ANNEX 23 | TENDON RANGES | 64 |
| ANNEX 24 | TENDON RANGES | 65 |
| ANNEX 25 | MAXIMUM PRESTRESSING AND OVERSTRESSING FORCES | 66 |
| ANNEX 26 | MINIMUM CENTRE SPACING OF CONA CME BT — HELIX AND STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT | 67 |
| ANNEX 27 | MINIMUM CENTRE SPACING OF CONA CME BT — ONLY HELIX AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT | 68 |
| ANNEX 28 | MINIMUM CENTRE SPACING OF CONA CME BT - ONLY STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT | 69 |
| ANNEX 29 | MINIMUM CENTRE SPACING OF CONA CME SP | 70 |
| ANNEX 30 | MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE OF CONA CME BT — HELIX AND STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT | 71 |
| ANNEX 31 | MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE OF CONA CME BT — ONLY HELIX AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT | 72 |
| ANNEX 32 | MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE OF CONA CME BT — ONLY STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT | 73 |
| ANNEX 33 | MINIMUM EDGE DISTANCE OF CONA CME SP | 74 |
| ANNEX 34 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT – MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH – HELIX AND STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT – CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | 75 |
| ANNEX 35 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT – MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH – HELIX AND STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT – CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | 76 |
| ANNEX 36 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT – MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH – HELIX AND STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT – CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | 77 |
| ANNEX 37 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT — MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH — HELIX AND STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | 78 |
| | | |

| 0 | | 3 |
|--------|----|------|
| Member | of | EOTA |

| ANNEX 39 ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT — MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH — HELIX AND STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | ANNEX 38 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT - MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH - HELIX AND STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE79 |
|--|----------|---|
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | ANNEX 39 | |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | ANNEX 40 | |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | ANNEX 41 | |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE — SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 42 | |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE — SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 43 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 44 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 45 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 46 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT – CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE – SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 47 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE — SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 48 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 49 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE — SQUARE PLATE DIMENSIONS | ANNEX 50 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT | ANNEX 51 | STIRRUPS AS ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE - |
| ANNEX 54 ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT – MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH – HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT – CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | ANNEX 52 | |
| ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT – CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE | ANNEX 53 | _ |
| | ANNEX 54 | |
| | ANNEX 55 | |

| O | 13 |
|--------|---------|
| Member | of FOTA |

| AININEX JU | ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT – CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
|------------|--|
| ANNEX 57 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT - MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH - HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
| ANNEX 58 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT - MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH - HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT - CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
| ANNEX 59 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT – MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH – HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT – CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
| ANNEX 60 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT — MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH — HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
| ANNEX 61 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT — MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH — HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
| ANNEX 62 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT — MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH — HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
| ANNEX 63 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT — MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH — HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
| ANNEX 64 | ANCHORAGE ZONE OF CONA CME BT — MINIMUM CONCRETE STRENGTH — HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT — CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE |
| ANNEX 65 | MODIFICATION OF CENTRE SPACING AND EDGE DISTANCE OF CONA CME BT WITH HELIX OR ADDITIONAL STIRRUP REINFORCEMENT |
| ANNEX 66 | CONSTRUCTION STAGES OF CONA CME BT |
| ANNEX 67 | CONSTRUCTION STAGES OF CONA CME BT |
| ANNEX 68 | CONSTRUCTION STAGES OF CONA CME SP |
| ANNEX 69 | CONSTRUCTION STAGES OF CONA CME SP |
| ANNEX 70 | DESCRIPTION OF INSTALLATION |
| ANNEX 71 | DESCRIPTION OF INSTALLATION |
| ANNEX 72 | CONTENTS OF THE PRESCRIBED TEST PLAN |
| ANNEX 73 | AUDIT TESTING |
| ANNEX 74 | ESSENTIAL CHARACTERISTICS FOR THE INTENDED USES |
| ANNEX 75 | REFERENCE DOCUMENTS |
| ANNEX 76 | REFERENCE DOCUMENTS |
| | |



Translations of this European Technical Assessment in other languages shall fully correspond to the original issued document and should be identified as such.

Communication of this European Technical Assessment, including transmission by electronic means, shall be in full. However, partial reproduction can be made with the written consent of the Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik. Any partial reproduction has to be identified as such.



Specific parts

Technical description of the product

1.1 General

The European Technical Assessment¹ – ETA – applies to a kit, the PT system

BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands,

comprising the following components, see Annex 1, Annex 2, Annex 3, and Annex 4.

- Tendon

External tendon with 01 to 61 tensile elements

Tensile element

7-wire prestressing steel strand with nominal diameters and maximum characteristic tensile strength as given in Table 1.

7-wire prestressing steel strands with nominal diameters and maximum characteristic tensile strength as given in Table 1, factory-provided with a corrosion protection system, comprising corrosion protection filling material and HDPE-sheathing – Monostrand.

Tendon with monostrands is installed in one common duct and grouted prior to stressing.

Table 1 Tensile elements

| Nominal diameter | Nominal cross-sectional area | Maximum characteristic tensile strength |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|
| mm | mm² | МРа |
| 15.3 | 140 | 1 860 |
| 15.7 | 150 | 1 800 |

NOTE $1 \text{ MPa} = 1 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Anchorage and coupler

Anchorage of the prestressing steel strands with ring wedges

End anchorage

Fixed (passive) anchor or stressing (active) anchor as end anchorage (FA, SA) for tendons with 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 37, 42, 43, 48, 55, and 61 prestressing steel strands

Fixed (passive) anchor or stressing (active) anchor as end anchorage for replaceable tendons (FAR, SAR) with 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 37, 42, 43, 48, 55, and 61 prestressing steel strands

¹ ETA-07/0168 was firstly issued in 2007 as European technical approval with validity from 20.12.2007, extended in 2012 with validity from 20.12.2012, converted in 2017 to European Technical Assessment ETA-07/0168 of 18.12.2017, and amended in 2024 to European Technical Assessment ETA-07/0168 of 16.12.2024.



Fixed (passive) anchor or stressing (active) anchor for encapsulated tendons (FA, SA) with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, and 37 prestressing steel strands

Fixed (passive) anchor or stressing (active) anchor for electrically isolated tendons (FAE, SAE) with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, and 31 prestressing steel strands

Fixed (passive) anchor or stressing (active) anchor for electrically isolated and replaceable tendons (FAER, SAER) with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, and 31 prestressing steel strands

Fixed or stressing coupler

Single plane coupler (FK, SK) for tendons with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, and 31 prestressing steel strands

Single plane coupler (FK, SK) for encapsulated tendons with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, and 31 prestressing steel strands

Single plane coupler (FKE, SKE) for electrically isolated tendons with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, and 31 prestressing steel strands

Sleeve coupler (FH, SH) for tendons with 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 37, 42, 43, 48, 55, and 61 prestressing steel strands

Sleeve coupler (FH, SH) for encapsulated tendons with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, and 37 prestressing steel strands

Sleeve coupler (FHE, SHE) for electrically isolated tendons with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, and 31 prestressing steel strands

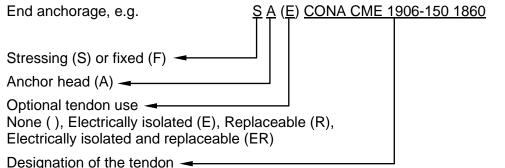
- Bearing trumplate (BT) for tendons with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 37, 42, 43, 48, 55, and 61 prestressing steel strands
- Square plate (SP) for tendons with 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 37, 42, 43, 48, 55, and 61 prestressing steel strands
- Helix and additional stirrup reinforcement in the region of the anchorage for tendons with 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 37, 42, 43, 48, 55, and 61 prestressing steel strands
- Only helix as additional reinforcement in the region of the anchorage for tendons with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, and 37 prestressing steel strands
- Only stirrups as additional reinforcement in the region of the anchorage for tendons with 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, and 37 prestressing steel strands
- Ducts in steel or plastic
- Corrosion protection for tensile elements, couplers, and anchorages



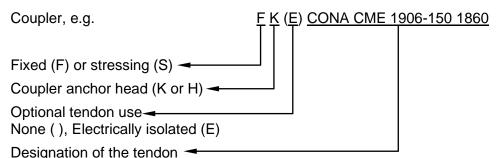
PT system

1.2 Designation and range of anchorages and couplers

1.2.1 Designation



with information on number, cross-sectional area, and characteristic tensile strength of the prestressing steel strands, see Clause 1.5.1



with information on number, cross-sectional area, and characteristic tensile strength of the prestressing steel strands, see Clause 1.5.1

1.2.2 Anchorage

1.2.2.1 General

Anchorage of prestressing steel strands, FA, SA, is achieved by wedges and anchor heads A, see Annex 1, Annex 2, Annex 3, and Annex 4. The anchor heads A of stressing and fixed anchorages are identical. A differentiation is needed for the construction works.

The wedges of inaccessible fixed anchors are secured with either a wedge retaining plate or springs and a wedge retaining plate. An alternative is pre-locking each individual prestressing steel strand with $\sim 0.5 \cdot F_{pk}$ and applying a wedge retaining plate.

Where

Anchor head A is supported on bearing trumplate A, steel ring E and bearing template E, or square plate. Bearing trumplate and square plate transmit the force to the structural concrete. In the region of the anchorage, the structural concrete is confined with

- Helix and additional stirrup reinforcement for tendon with 01 to 61 prestressing steel strands.
- Only helix as additional reinforcement for tendon with 02 to 37 prestressing steel strands.
- Only stirrups as additional reinforcement for tendon with 02 to 37 prestressing steel strands.



1.2.2.2 Restressable tendon

Anchorage of restressable tendon is in accordance with Clause 1.2.2.1. For tendons remaining restressable throughout the working life of the structure, grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material is used. This is applicable to

- Bare prestressing steel strands in a common duct for anchorages with bearing trumplate or square plate
- Monostrands, grouted in a common duct, see Clause 1.3, for anchorages with bearing trumplate or square plate
- Replaceable tendons according to Clause 1.2.2.3.

Bare prestressing steel strands, grouted in a common duct are not restressable. This also applies to replaceable tendons.

Significant to a restressable tendon is the excess length of the prestressing steel strands, see Clause 2.2.4.6, Annex 3 and Annex 4. The extent of the excess length depends on the prestressing jack used for restressing and where applicable, the elongation for a full release of the prestressing force of the tendon. The protrusions of the prestressing steel strands require a permanent corrosive protection and an adapted protection cap.

1.2.2.3 Replaceable tendon

Anchorage of replaceable tendon, FAR, SAR, is in accordance with Clause 1.2.2.1. Replacing tendons, see Clause 2.2.4.7, in general is available for

- Bare prestressing steel strands with grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material in a common duct for anchorages with bearing trumplate or square plate
- Monostrands, grouted in a common duct, see Clause 1.3, for anchorages with bearing trumplate or square plate
- Bare prestressing steel strands, grouted in a common duct, can only be completely removed and subsequently replaced by a new tendon, see Annex 3, anchorages FAR and SAR. Inner trumpet A/E is placed in bearing trumplate A/E and trumpet A. Inner trumpet A/E extends up to anchor head A/Steel ring E and provides a separating layer between structure and tendon. Adjacent to trumpet A an outer duct around the common duct is arranged to separate from the structural concrete. After full release of the prestressing force, the complete tendon with inner trumpet A can be pulled out from the structure and replaced by a new tendon.
- Monostrands, grouted in a common duct with inner trumpet A/E is placed in bearing trumplate A/E and trumpet A. Inner trumpet A/E extends up to anchor head A/Steel ring E and provides a separating layer between structure and tendon. Adjacent to trumpet A an outer duct around the common duct is arranged to separate from the structural concrete. After full release of the prestressing force, the complete tendon with inner trumpet A can be pulled out from the structure and replaced by a new tendon.

1.2.2.4 Encapsulated tendon

Anchorage of encapsulated tendon, FA, SA, is in accordance with Clause 1.2.2.1. For encapsulated tendon, see Clause 2.2.4.3, trumpet A is threaded to bearing trumplate A which supports the anchor head A. Protection cap A and cap E 3106 for a tendon with 37 prestressing steel strands encase the anchorage. Trumpet A and duct are jointed with heat shrinking sleeve.

Thereby, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encapsulated.



1.2.2.5 Electrically isolated tendon

Anchorage for electrically isolated tendon, FAE, SAE, is in accordance with Clause 1.2.2.1. For electrically isolated tendon, see Clause 2.2.4.4, trumpet E continues through bearing trumplate E up to steel ring E and isolation ring E is placed between bearing trumplate E and steel ring E. Steel ring E supports the anchor head A. Protection cap E encases the anchorage and provides a port as inlet or vent that is sealed with a plug.

With electrically isolated tendon, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encased with isolation material. The integrity of the electrical isolation can be verified and monitored via electrical resistance measurements between tendon and reinforcement of the structure.

1.2.2.6 Electrically isolated and replaceable tendon

Anchorage for electrically isolated and replaceable tendon, FAER, SAER, is in accordance with Clause 1.2.2.1. For electrically isolated and replaceable tendon, see Clause 2.2.4.4 and Clause 2.2.4.7, trumpet E continues through bearing trumplate E up to steel ring E. Isolation ring E is placed between bearing trumplate E and steel ring E. Steel ring E supports the anchor head A. Protection cap E encases the anchorage and provides a port as inlet or vent that is sealed with a plug.

Alternatively, to completely removed and replace by a new tendon, inner trumpet E inside trumpet A and bearing trumplate E extends up to steel ring E. Isolation ring E is placed between bearing trumplate E and steel ring E. Steel ring E supports anchor head A. Protection cap E encases the anchorage and provides a port as inlet or vent that is sealed with a plug.

Inner trumpet E inside trumpet A provides a separating layer between structure and tendon. Adjacent to trumpet A an outer duct around the duct is arranged to separate from the structural concrete. After full release of the prestressing force, the complete tendon with inner trumpet E can be pulled out from the structure and replaced by a new tendon.

With electrically isolated and replaceable tendon, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encased with isolation material. The integrity of the electrical isolation can be verified and monitored via electrical resistance measurements between tendon and reinforcement of the structure.

1.2.3 Fixed and stressing coupler

1.2.3.1 General

The prestressing force at the second construction stage may not be greater than that at the first construction stage, neither during construction, nor in the final state, nor due to any load combination.

Coupler anchor head K and coupler anchor head H are supported by bearing trumplate A, or steel ring E and bearing trumplate E, or square plate, see Annex 2, Annex 3, and Annex 4.

1.2.3.2 Single plane coupler

With the single plane coupler, FK, SK, the coupling is achieved by means of a coupler anchor head K, see Annex 2 and Annex 4. The prestressing steel strands of the first construction stage are anchored by means of wedges in machined cones, drilled in parallel. The arrangement of the cones of the first construction stage is identical to that of anchor head A of the stressing anchorage. The prestressing steel strands of the second construction stage are anchored in a circle around the cones of the first construction stage by means of wedges in machined cones, drilled at an inclination of 7°. The wedges for the second construction stage are secured by springs and a cover plate.

The transition trumpet to duct at the deviating point at the end of the trumpet is provided with a tension ring in steel equipped with a PE insert, see Annex 2 and Annex 4.



1.2.3.3 Sleeve coupler

With the sleeve coupler, FH, SH, coupler anchor head H, see Annex 2 and Annex 4, is of the same basic geometry as anchor head A of the fixed and stressing anchor. Compared to anchor head A of the fixed and stressing anchor, the coupler anchor head H is deeper and provide an external thread for the coupler sleeve H.

The connection between the coupler anchor heads H of first and second construction stage is achieved by means of a coupler sleeve H.

The transition trumpet to duct at the deviating point at the end of the trumpet is provided with a tension ring in steel equipped with a PE insert, see Annex 2 and Annex 4.

1.2.3.4 Encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler

The encapsulated fixed and stressing coupler, see Clause 2.2.4.3, is a single plane coupler, FK, SK, see Clause 1.2.3.2, or a sleeve coupler, FH, SH, see Clause 1.2.3.3. At the first construction stage with coupler anchor head K or coupler anchor head H an encapsulated stressing anchorage according to Clause 1.2.2.4 is placed. Connection of first and second construction stage by inserting the prestressing steel strands in the single plane coupler or with a sleeve coupler. Steel or plastic housing fully encases the fixed or stressing coupler with a leak tight envelope. The housing is bolted to a steel ring at the second construction stage and the steel ring is bolted to bearing trumplate A of the first construction stage. The housing is connected to the plastic duct with a heat shrink sleeve at the second construction stage. A deviator is installed for guiding the prestressing steel strands of the tendon into the duct.

Thereby, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encapsulated.

1.2.3.5 Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler

The electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler, see Clause 2.2.4.4 and Annex 3, is a single plane coupler, FKE, SKE, see Clause 1.2.3.2, or a sleeve coupler, FHE, SHE, see Clause 1.2.3.3. At the first construction stage an electrically isolated stressing anchorage according to Clause 1.2.2.5 with coupler anchor head K supported by steel ring E on isolation ring E or coupler anchor head H supported by steel ring E on isolation ring E is placed. Connection of first and second construction stage by inserting the prestressing steel strands in the single plane coupler or with a sleeve coupler.

Plastic housing fully encases the fixed or stressing coupler with isolation material, see Annex 3. The housing is bolted to isolation ring E and steel cushion plate at the second construction stage. Isolation ring E is bolted to the steel cushion plate and steel cushion plate is bolted to bearing trumplate E of the first construction stage. The housing is connected to the plastic duct with a heat shrink sleeve at the second construction stage. A deviator is installed for guiding the prestressing steel strands of the tendon into the plastic duct.

With electrically isolated tendon, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encased with isolation material. The integrity of the electrical isolation can be verified and monitored via electrical resistance measurements between tendon and reinforcement of the structure.

1.3 Tendon with monostrands

The tendon comprises monostrands, see Clause 1.18, in one common duct that is grouted prior to stressing, see Clause 2.2.4.2.

Tendon with monostrands allows for the smallest deflection radius of the tendon.

Replacing of tendons with monostrands is in general performed according to the Clauses 1.2.2.3 and 2.2.4.7. Tendons with straight tendon paths – or tendon paths that exhibit slight deviations only – can be replaced in a strand-by-strand procedure, individually for each



monostrand. However, in replacing the prestressing steel strands, the monostrands are sufficiently completed with soft corrosion protection filling material.

Monostrands, grouted in inner trumpet A/E and installed inside assembly of bearing trumplate A/E and trumpet A, can be completely removed and replaced with a new tendon.

1.4 Layout of the anchorage recesses

Bearing trumplate, square plate, anchor head, and coupler head are placed perpendicular to the axis of the tendon, see Annex 66, Annex 67, Annex 68, and Annex 69.

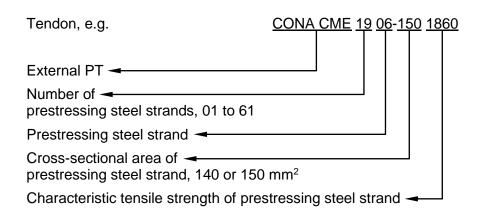
Clearance is required for handling of prestressing jacks and for stressing. The dimensions of the anchorage recesses are adapted to the prestressing jacks used. The ETA holder keeps available information on prestressing jacks, appropriate clearance behind the anchorage, and information on the minimum dimensions of the anchorage recesses.

The formwork for the anchorage recess should be slightly conical for ease of removal. In case of anchorage fully embedded in concrete, the recess is designed so as to permit a reinforced concrete cover with the required dimensions and in any case with a thickness of at least 20 mm. In case of exposed anchorage, concrete cover of anchorage and bearing trumplate is not required. However, the exposed surfaces of bearing trumplate and steel cap are provided with corrosion protection.

Where required, bursting out of prestressing steel in case of tendon failure is prevented. Sufficient protection is provided by, e.g. a cover of reinforced concrete.

1.5 Designation and range of the tendons

1.5.1 Designation



The tendons comprise 01 to 61 tensile elements, 7-wire prestressing steel strands according to Annex 22.

1.5.2 Range

1.5.2.1 General

Characteristic maximum force of tendon with 01 to 61 prestressing steel strands is listed in Annex 23 and Annex 24.

Prestressing and overstressing forces are applied according to the corresponding standards and regulations in force at the place of use. The maximum prestressing and overstressing forces according to Eurocode 2 are listed in Annex 25.

The tendons consist of 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 22, 24, 25, 27, 31, 37, 42, 43, 48, 55, or 61 prestressing steel strands. By omitting prestressing steel strands in the anchorages and couplers in a radially symmetrical way, also tendons with numbers of



strands lying between the numbers given above can be installed. Any unnecessary hole either remains undrilled or is provided with a short piece of prestressing steel strand and a wedge is inserted. For coupler anchor head K the cones of the outer pitch circle, second construction stage, may be equally redistributed if prestressing steel strands are omitted. However, the overall dimensions of the coupler anchor head K remain unchanged.

Furthermore, each anchor and coupler can be installed with practically any suitable number of prestressing steel strands that is less than or up to equal to the full number of prestressing steel strands for the respective size. The resulting prestressing force remains axial with regard to anchor und coupler. This is applied, e.g., at the anchorages of tendons with monostrands.

With regard to dimensions and reinforcement, anchorages and couplers with omitted prestressing steel strands remains unchanged compared to anchorages and couplers with a full number of prestressing steel strands.

1.5.2.2 CONA CME n06-140

7-wire prestressing steel strand

Nominal diameter15.3 mm

Nominal cross-sectional area140 mm²

Maximum characteristic tensile strength...... 1 860 MPa

Annex 23 lists the available tendon range for CONA CME n06-140.

1.5.2.3 CONA CME n06-150

7-wire prestressing steel strand

Nominal diameter15.7 mm

Nominal cross-sectional area150 mm²

Maximum characteristic tensile strength...... 1 860 MPa

Annex 24 lists the available tendon range for CONA CME n06-150.

1.6 **Duct**

Ducts are either in plastic or in steel. The inner diameter of the duct meets the requirements of Table 2

 $f = \frac{\text{cross-sectional area of prestressing steel}}{\text{cross-sectional area of inner diameter of duct}}$

 $k_D = \frac{Inner\ diameter\ of\ the\ duct}{\sqrt{cross-sectional\ area\ of\ prestressing\ steel}}$

Where

f......degree of filling k_D......duct coefficient



Table 2 Degree of filling and duct coefficient

| Duct | f | k _D ¹⁾ |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Minimum ²⁾ | 0.45 | 1.68 |
| Standard | 0.40 | 1.79 |
| Long tendons | 0.30-0.35 | 2.05–1.90 |

- ¹⁾ Minimum value according to ENV 1992-1-5², clause 1.6
- 2) Not for wax injection of PE-duct

Exemplary values of duct sizes are shown in Annex 19 and Annex 20.

Jointing and sealing of the ducts can be performed by welding or by non welding jointing techniques, e.g. sleeves and collars. If the joints are resistant to the injection pressure according to ENV 1992-1-5, an internal pressure of at least 1 MPa is observed.

1.7 Friction losses

For calculation of loss of prestressing force due to friction, Coulomb's law applies. Calculation of friction loss is by the equation

$$F_x = F_0 \cdot e^{\,-\,\mu\,\cdot\,\alpha}$$

Where

 $F_x \ldots \ldots kN \ldots \ldots$ Prestressing force at a distance x along the tendon

 F_0 kN Prestressing force at x = 0 m

μ.....rad-1...... Friction coefficient, see Table 3

 α rad Sum of the angular displacements over the distance x, irrespective of direction or sign

x...... m......... Distance along the tendon from the point where the prestressing force is equal to F_0

NOTE 1 1 rad = 1 m/m = 1

NOTE 2 Wobble effects may be neglected for external tendons.

² Standards and other documents referred to in the European Technical Assessment are listed in Annex 75 and Annex 76.



Table 3 Friction coefficient

| | Recommended values | Range of values |
|--|--------------------|-------------------|
| Duct | μ | μ |
| | rad ⁻¹ | rad ⁻¹ |
| Bare prestressing steel strands in smooth steel duct | 0.18 | 0.16–0.24 |
| Bare prestressing steel strands in smooth plastic duct | 0.12 | 0.10–0.14 |
| Monostrands in duct and grouted | 0.05 | _ |

Friction loss in anchorage and coupler to be taken into consideration in design and execution are given in Table 4.

Table 4 Friction losses in anchorages

| Tendon | ΔF _s |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| | % |
| CONA CME 0106 1) | _ |
| CONA CME 0206 to 0406 | 1.2 |
| CONA CME 0506 to 0906 | 1.1 |
| CONA CME 1206 to 3106 | 0.9 |
| CONA CME 3706 to 6106 | 0.8 |

¹⁾ Friction loss is small and do not need to be considered in design and execution.

Where

 ΔF_s%........Friction loss in anchorage and first construction stage of stressing coupler. This is taken into account for determination of elongation and prestressing force along the tendon.

1.8 Slip at anchorages and couplers

Slip at stressing anchorages, at fixed anchorages, and at fixed couplers, first and second construction stages, is 6 mm. At stressing anchorage and at first construction stage of fixed couplers the slip is 4 mm, provided a prestressing jack with a wedge system and a wedging force of around 25 kN per prestressing steel strand is used.



1.9 Centre spacing and edge distance for anchorages

In general, spacing and distances are not less than given in Annex 26, Annex 27, Annex 28, Annex 29, Annex 30, Annex 31, Annex 32, and Annex 33. However, centre spacing of tendon anchorages may be reduced in one direction by up to 15 %, but not smaller than the outside diameter of the helix and, where additional stirrup reinforcement is required, placing of that additional stirrup reinforcement is still possible. In case of reduced centre spacing, centre spacing in the perpendicular direction is increased by the same percentage, see also Annex 52 and Annex 65. The corresponding edge distances are calculated by

$$a_e = \frac{a_c}{2} - 10 \text{ mm} + c$$

$$b_e = \frac{b_c}{2} - 10 \text{ mm} + c$$

Where

ac...... Centre spacing

ae..... Edge distance

be...... Edge distance in the direction perpendicular to ae

c...... Concrete cover

The minimum values for a_c , b_c , a_e , and b_e are given in Annex 26, Annex 27, Annex 28, Annex 29, Annex 30, Annex 31, Annex 32, and Annex 33.

Standards and regulations on concrete cover in force at the place of use are observed.

1.10 Concrete strength at time of stressing

Concrete in conformity with EN 206 is used.

At the time of stressing, the mean concrete compressive strength, $f_{\text{cm, 0}}$, is at least according to Table 5. The concrete test specimens are subjected to the same hardening conditions as the structure

For partial stressing with 30 % of the full prestressing force, the actual mean value of concrete compressive strength is at least $0.5 \cdot f_{\text{cm, 0, cube}}$ or $0.5 \cdot f_{\text{cm, 0, cylinder}}$. Intermediate values may be interpolated linearly according to Eurocode 2.

Table 5 Compressive strength of concrete

| Specimen for testing | | | Mean concrete strength f _{cm, 0} | | | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Cube strength, 150 mm cube | $f_{\text{cm, 0, cube}}$ | MPa | 23 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 53 | 60 |
| Cylinder strength, 150 mm cylinder diameter | f _{cm, 0, cylinder} | MPa | 19 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 43 | 50 |

Helix, additional stirrup reinforcement, centre spacing, and edge distance corresponding to the concrete compressive strengths are taken from Annex 34, Annex 35, Annex 36, Annex 37, Annex 38, Annex 39, Annex 40, Annex 41, Annex 42, Annex 43, Annex 44, Annex 45, Annex 46, Annex 47, Annex 48, Annex 49, Annex 50, Annex 51, Annex 53, Annex 54, Annex 55, Annex 56, Annex 57, Annex 58, Annex 59, Annex 60, Annex 61, Annex 62, Annex 63, Annex 64, see also the Clauses 1.14.11 and Clause 2.2.3.4.



1.11 Minimum radii of curvature

In Annex 19 and Annex 20 the minimum radii of curvature of the tendon, R_{min} , are given versus the number of prestressing steel strands in the tendon.

The tendon with monostrands, grouted prior to stressing, provides the smallest radius of curvature.

For smaller radii, stresses in tensile elements and wear of the duct need to be verified.

1.12 Deviator

1.12.1 General

The deviator transfers the forces generated by the tendon, transversal (radial to the deviator) and longitudinal (tangential to the deviator), to the structure. Moreover, the deviator provides a smooth surface for the tendon. The deviator can be made of concrete, steel, or of other material, equivalent in terms of structural and surface requirements. Permanent inserts for deviators of concrete can be made of PE-HD, steel, or of equivalent material to meet the surface requirements.

To avoid any kinking of the tendon, it is recommended to provide an additional deviation, $\Delta\alpha$, of e.g. \geq 3 °, see Annex 18.

For grouting or for filling the ducts with corrosion protection filling material, vents are provided, or vacuum grouting is applied.

1.12.2 Pre-installed single tube deviator

The deviator is a pre-bent tube that is part of the tendon conduit, see Annex 18. The duct of the tendon is jointed to both ends of the tube.

Jointing between duct and deviator can be by sleeves, collars, or by welding

1.12.3 Double tube deviator

The deviator is a pre-formed recess unit of the structure that is not part of the tendon conduit. The duct of the tendon is passed through the recess unit, see Annex 18.

Components

1.13 Prestressing steel strand

Only 7-wire prestressing steel strands with characteristics according to Table 6 are used, see also Annex 22. The corrosion protection system of the monostrands, comprising corrosion protection filling material and HDPE-sheathing, is as specified in Clause 1.18.

Table 6 Prestressing steel strands and monostrands

| Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1) | f_{pk} | MPa | 1 860 | |
|--|----------|------|-------|-------|
| Nominal diameter | d | mm | 15.3 | 15.7 |
| Nominal cross-sectional area | A_p | mm² | 140 | 150 |
| Mass of prestressing steel | М | kg/m | 1.093 | 1.172 |



| Maximum characteristic tensile strength ¹⁾ f _{pk} | | 1 860 | | |
|---|------|--------|------|--|
| Monostrands | | | | |
| Mass of monostrand | kg/m | 1.23 | 1.31 | |
| External diameter of HDPE-sheathing | | ≥ 19.5 | ≥ 20 | |

Prestressing steel strands with a characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.

In a single tendon, only prestressing steel strands spun in the same direction are used.

In the course of preparing the European Technical Assessment, no characteristic has been assessed for the prestressing steel strands. In execution, a suitable prestressing steel strand that conforms to Annex 22 and is according to the standards and regulations in force at the place of use is taken.

1.14 Anchorage and coupler

1.14.1 General

The components of anchorages and couplers are in conformity with the specifications given in Annex 5, Annex 6, Annex 7, Annex 8, Annex 9, Annex 10, Annex 11, Annex 12, Annex 13, Annex 14, Annex 15, Annex 16, and Annex 17 and the technical file³. Therein the component dimensions, materials, and material identification data with tolerances are given.

1.14.2 Anchor head

The anchor head A is made of steel and provides regularly arranged conical holes, drilled in parallel to accommodate prestressing steel strands and wedges, see Annex 6. The back exits of the bore holes are provided with bell mouth openings or plastic ring cushions, see Annex 5. In addition, threaded bores may be provided to attach protection caps and wedge retaining plates. At the back of the anchor head A there may be a step for ease of centring the anchor head A on bearing trumplate A or E, on square plate, or on steel ring E.

1.14.3 Bearing trumplate

The bearing trumplate, made of cast iron, transmits the force via 3 anchorage planes to the concrete, see Annex 8. Air-vents are located at top of the bearing trumplate and at interface plane to the anchor head. A ventilation tube can be fitted to these air-vents. On the tendon sided end, there is an inner thread to take the trumpet.

There are two bearing trumplates.

- Bearing trumplate A with trumpet A, see Annex 8,
- Bearing trumplate E, see Annex 8, for electrically isolated tendons with trumpet E or trumpet A together with inner trumpet E.

1.14.4 Trumpet

The conical trumpets A, K, H, and A SP, see Annex 14 and Annex 17, are made either of steel, PE, or PP, and the conical trumpet E, inner trumpet A, and inner trumpet E, see Annex 16 and Annex 17, are made of PE or PP. Inner trumpet A and inner trumpet E are used together with trumpet A and trumpet E in PE or PP.

³ The technical file of the European Technical Assessment is deposited at Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik.



The trumpets manufactured in steel have a corrugated or plain surface. In case the transition from trumpet to duct is made in steel, a 100 mm long and at least 3.5 mm thick PE-HD insert is installed at the deviating point of the prestressing steel strands.

At the coupler, FK, SK, FH, SH, the transition trumpet to duct at the deviating point at the end of the trumpet is provided with a tension ring in steel equipped with a PE insert, see Annex 2 and Annex 4.

The conical trumpets made of PE or PP may have either a corrugated or a plain surface. At the duct-side end, there is a radius for the deviation of the prestressing steel strands and a smooth surface, to ensure a good transition to the duct. The opposite end is connected to the bearing trumplate. Trumpet and PE duct are usually jointed by mirror-welding.

For completely replaceable tendons with inner trumpet A/E, a circular steel tube with flange can be bolted to bearing trumplate A instead of inserting trumpet A.

1.14.5 Coupler anchor heads K and H

Coupler anchor head K, see Annex 7, for the single plane coupler is made of steel and provide in the inner part for anchorage the prestressing steel strands of the first construction stage the same arrangement of holes as the anchor head A for the stressing or fixed anchorages. In the outer pitch circle, there is an arrangement of holes with an inclination of 7 ° and springs K to accommodate the prestressing steel strands of the second construction stage. A cover plate is fastened by means of additional threaded bores.

Coupler anchor head H, see Annex 5 and Annex 7, for the sleeve coupler H is made of steel and has the same basic geometry as the anchor head A of the stressing or fixed anchorages. Ring cushions, see Annex 5, are inserted in coupler anchor head H2. Compared to the anchor head A of the fixed and stressing anchor, coupler anchor head H is deeper and provides an external thread for coupler sleeve H. Wedge retaining plate H is fastened by means of additional threaded bores.

The coupler sleeve H, see Annex 9, is a steel tube with an inner thread and provided with ventilation holes.

At the back of the coupler anchor heads K and H there is a step for ease of centring the coupler anchor head on bearing trumplates A, on steel ring E, or on square plate.

1.14.6 Components for replaceable anchorage

The anchorage of a replaceable tendon, see Clause 1.2.2.3, comprises the following components.

- Prestressing steel strand
 - Bare prestressing steel strands with grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material in a common duct
 - Monostrands, grouted in a common duct, see Clause 1.3
- Fixed and stressing anchorage according to Clause 1.2.2.1
- Either
 - Bearing trumplate A, see Annex 8
 - Trumpet A, see Annex 14

or

- Square plate, see Annex 8
- Trumpet A SP, see Annex 17
- Plastic duct or steel duct, see Annex 19 and Annex 20
- Protection cap A, see Annex 12



For complete replacement, the tendon comprises.

- Prestressing steel strand
 - Bare prestressing steel strands with grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material in a common duct
 - Bare prestressing steel strands grouted in a common duct
 - Monostrands grouted in a common duct, see Clause 1.3
- Fixed and stressing anchorage according to Clause 1.2.2.1
- Bearing trumplate A/E, see Annex 8
- Steel ring E if required
- Inner trumpet A/E, see Annex 16
- Trumpet A/E, see Annex 14 and Annex 17
- Plastic duct, see Annex 19 and Annex 20 with outer duct
- Protection cap A/E, see Annex 12 and Annex 13

1.14.7 Components for encapsulated anchorage and coupler

Anchorage and coupler of an encapsulated tendon, see Clause 1.2.2.4 and Clause 1.2.3.4 comprises the following components.

- Fixed and stressing anchorage according to Clause 1.2.2.1
- Fixed and stressing coupler according to Clause 1.2.3.2 and Clause 1.2.3.3
- Bearing trumplate A, see Annex 8
- Trumpet A, see Annex 14
- Plastic duct, see Annex 19 and Annex 20
- Trumpet A and plastic duct are jointed with heat shrinking sleeve
- Protection cap A, see Annex 12, and for bearing trumplate A 3706 protection cap E 3106, see Annex 13, is applied.
- Housing in steel or plastic encasing the coupler with deviator for guiding the prestressing steel strands into the duct, similar to Annex 3.
- The housing is bolted to the steel cushion plate at the second construction stage and the steel cushion plate is bolted to bearing trumplate A.

Thereby, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encapsulated.

1.14.8 Components for electrically isolated anchorage and coupler

Anchorage and coupler of electrically isolated tendon, see Clause 1.2.2.5, Clause 1.2.3.5, Annex 1 and Annex 3, comprises the following components.

- Prestressing steel strand
 - Bare prestressing steel strands with grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material in a common duct
 - Bare prestressing steel strands grouted in a common duct
 - Monostrands grouted in a common duct, see Clause 1.18
- Fixed and stressing anchorage according to Clause 1.2.2.1
- Fixed and stressing coupler according to Clause 1.2.3.2 and Clause 1.2.3.3

- Steel ring E, see Annex 9
- Isolation ring E, see Annex 11
- Bearing trumplate E, see Annex 8
- Trumpet E, see Annex 17
- Plastic duct, see Annex 19 and Annex 20
- Protection cap E, see Annex 13
- Housing in plastic encasing the coupler with deviator for guiding the prestressing steel strands into the duct, see Annex 3.
- The housing is bolted to steel cushion plate and isolation ring E at the second construction stage and the steel cushion plate is bolted to bearing trumplate E, see Annex 3.

Thereby, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encased with isolation material. The integrity of the electrical isolation can be verified and monitored via electrical resistance measurements between tendon and reinforcement of the structure.

1.14.9 Components for electrically isolated and replaceable anchorage

The anchorage of an electrically isolated and replaceable tendon, see Clause 1.2.2.6, comprises the following components.

- Prestressing steel strand
 - Bare prestressing steel strands with grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material in a common duct
 - Monostrands, grouted in a common duct, see Clause 1.3
- Fixed and stressing anchorage according to Clause 1.2.2.1
- Steel ring E, see Annex 9
- Isolation ring E, see Annex 11
- Bearing trumplate E, see Annex 8
- Trumpet E, see Annex 17
- Plastic duct, see Annex 19 and Annex 20
- Protection cap E, see Annex 13

For completely replacing the electrically isolated tendon, the tendon comprises.

- Prestressing steel strand
 - Bare prestressing steel strands with grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material in a common duct
 - Bare prestressing steel strands grouted in a common duct
 - Monostrands grouted in a common duct, see Clause 1.3
- Fixed and stressing anchorage according to Clause 1.2.2.1
- Steel ring E, see Annex 9
- Isolation ring E, see Annex 11
- Bearing trumplate E, see Annex 8
- Inner trumpet E, see Annex 16
- Trumpet E, see Annex 17. Trumpet E is cut at the thread for screwing in trumplate E to allow inner trumpet E to continue to the steel ring.



- Plastic duct, see Annex 19 and Annex 20 with outer duct
- Protection cap E, see Annex 13

Thereby, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands and anchorages is fully encased with isolation material. The integrity of the electrical isolation can be verified and monitored via electrical resistance measurements between tendon and reinforcement of the structure.

1.14.10 Ring wedges

The ring wedges, see Annex 5, are in either two pieces or three pieces. Four different ring wedges are used.

- Ring wedge H in three pieces, fitted with spring ring, is available in two different materials
- Ring wedge F in three pieces, without spring ring or fitted with spring ring, is made of one material.
- Ring wedge G in two pieces, without spring ring or fitted with spring ring, is made of one material.

Within one anchorage or coupler, only one of these ring wedges is used.

In the case of fixed anchors and couplers, the wedges are held in place by a wedge retaining plate, by springs with a wedge retaining plate, or by springs with a cover plate. An alternative is pre-locking each individual prestressing steel strand with $\sim 0.5 \cdot F_{pk}$ and applying a wedge retaining plate as per Clause 1.2.2.1.

Where

F_{pk} N Characteristic value of maximum force of one single prestressing steel strand

1.14.11 Additional reinforcement

For tendons with 02 to 37 prestressing steel strands in CONA CME BT system three options for additional reinforcement are available.

- Only helix
- Only additional stirrup reinforcement
- Both, helix and additional stirrup reinforcement

For tendons with more than 37 and up to 61 prestressing steel strands in the CONA CME BT system and for tendons with 01 to 61 prestressing steel strands in the CONA CME SP system, only the option of both helix and additional stirrup reinforcement is available.

Helix and additional stirrup reinforcement are made of ribbed reinforcing steel. The end of the helix on the anchorage side is welded to the next turn. The helix is placed exactly in the tendon axis. The helix dimensions conform to the values specified in Annex 34, Annex 35, Annex 36, Annex 37, Annex 38, Annex 39, Annex 40, Annex 41, Annex 42, Annex 43, Annex 44, Annex 45, Annex 46, Annex 47, Annex 48, Annex 49, Annex 50, Annex 51, Annex 53, Annex 54, Annex 55, Annex 56, Annex 57, Annex 58, Annex 59, Annex 60, Annex 61, Annex 62, Annex 63, Annex 64.

If required for a specific project design, the reinforcement given in Annex 34, Annex 35, Annex 36, Annex 37, Annex 38, Annex 39, Annex 40, Annex 41, Annex 42, Annex 43, Annex 44, Annex 45, Annex 46, Annex 47, Annex 48, Annex 49, Annex 50, Annex 51, Annex 53, Annex 54, Annex 55, Annex 56, Annex 57, Annex 58, Annex 59, Annex 60, Annex 61, Annex 62, Annex 63, Annex 64 may be modified in accordance with the respective regulations in force at the place of use as well as with the relevant approval of the local authority and of the ETA holder to provide equivalent performance.



1.14.12 Caps

1.14.12.1 General

Recessed and exposed anchorages without permanent protection caps with vents are not executed. All inaccessible or accessible fixed anchorages FA are equipped with protection caps to ensure a fully continuous corrosion protection of the tendon, from all wedges of the one end to all wedges of the other end.

1.14.12.2 Grouting cap

The grouting cap A, shown in Annex 1, Annex 2, Annex 3, Annex 4, and Annex 12 is for stressing anchorage SA, accessible fixed anchorage FA and fixed and stressing coupler FK and SK. It is provided with an air-vent and attached to anchor head A and coupler head K with screws. Grouting cap A is a permanent UV-protected plastic cap that resists grouting pressure up to maximum 1 500 kPa. The cap is for one-time use and left in place after grouting. The anchorage recess is completed with concrete to provide a concrete cover as required, at least with a thickness of 20 mm at the grouting cap A.

Alternatively, the anchorage recess is not completed with concrete. However, in this case exposed surfaces of steel or cast iron components are provided with corrosion protection.

1.14.12.3 Protection caps, long protection cap

The protection caps A and E, and the long protection cap, see Annex 1, Annex 3, Annex 4, Annex 12, and Annex 13, are provided with an air-vent and attached to the anchorage with screws or threaded rods. The protection caps are permanent. Protection cap A is made of steel or plastic, protection cap E is made of plastic, and the long protection cap is made of steel or plastic.

- Protection cap A in steel fully encases anchor head A with ring wedges and is left in place after filling. The permanent steel cap is used for inaccessible and accessible fixed anchorages FA and FAR, and for stressing anchorages SA and SAR.
- Protection cap A in plastic, see Annex 12, is a UV-protected plastic cap that fully encases anchor head A and ring wedges. The protection cap is permanent and for one-time use only. The protection cap is used for inaccessible and accessible fixed anchorages FA and FAR, and for stressing anchorages SA and SAR.
- Protection cap E in plastic, see Annex 13, is a permanent UV-protected plastic cap that fully encases anchor head A and ring wedges. The protection cap is permanent and for one-time use only. Protection cap E is used for electrically isolated tendons. In particular it is attached to electrically isolated inaccessible and accessible fixed anchorages FAE and stressing anchorages SAE and SAER. After filling, all inlet and outlet ports of the electrically isolated tendon are sealed with suitable plugs to provide fully electrically isolation.
- The long protection cap in steel, see Annex 13, fully encases anchor head A with ring wedges and is left in place after filling. The permanent steel cap is used for restressable and replaceable tendons at the stressing anchorages SA and SAR to protect the strand protrusions. The long protection cap is also available in plastic.



1.15 Ducts

1.15.1 Plastic duct

Plastic ducts conform to EN 12201-1 and EN 12201-2. If not installed in a closed hollow box girder, the plastic ducts are resistant to UV radiation. In general, for tendons with a maximum of 12 prestressing steel strands, ducts made of PE 80 or PE 100, class PN 10 may be used, while for larger tendons class PN 6 is sufficient. A frequently used method for jointing is mirror welding.

The minimum wall thicknesses given in Annex 19 and Annex 20 are appropriate for the minimal radius and grout or corrosion protection filling material. It is permitted to reduce these values by 15 % for a radius $R \ge 1.5 \cdot R_{min}$. In case of injection of wax as corrosion protection filling material, the values are increased by 15 %, see Annex 19.

1.15.2 Steel duct

Steel ducts conform to EN 10210-1, EN 10216-1, EN 10217-1, EN 10219-1, EN 10255, or EN 10305-3.

Minimum wall thicknesses of steel ducts are given in Annex 19 and Annex 20.

1.16 Material specifications

In Annex 21 the material specifications of the components are given.

1.17 Permanent corrosion protection

In the course of preparing the European Technical Assessment, no characteristic has been assessed for components and materials of the corrosion protection system. In execution, all components or materials are selected according to the standards and regulations in force at the place of use.

To protect the tendons from corrosion, ducts, couplers, and anchorages are completely filled with grout according to EN 447 or special grout according to EAD 160027-00-0301, or corrosion protection filling material according to EAD 160027-00-0301, as applicable at the place of use. However, applicable corrosion protection filling materials are grout as rigid material and grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material.

In case of anchorages fully embedded in concrete, the recesses are designed as to permit a reinforced concrete cover with the required dimensions and in any case with a thickness of at least 20 mm. With exposed anchorages or with anchorages with insufficiently thick concrete cover, the surfaces of bearing trumplates and steel caps are provided with corrosion protection.

1.18 Monostrand

Tendons with monostrands are installed in one common duct and grouted prior to stressing.

Monostrand is a prestressing steel strand that is factory-provided with a corrosion protection filling material and an extruded HDPE sheathing.

Corrosion protection filling material is grease or wax according to EAD 160027-00-0301, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material as applicable at the place of use.

As an alternative, monostrands, including corrosion protection filling material and sheathing, according to the standards and regulations in force at the place of use may be applied.



2 Specification of the intended uses in accordance with the applicable European Assessment Document (hereinafter EAD)

2.1 Intended uses

The PT system BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands is intended to be used for the prestressing of structures. The specific intended uses are listed in Table 7.

Table 7 Intended uses

| Line № | Use category | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Use category according to tendon configuration and material of structure | | | | | | |
| 1 | External tendon for concrete and composite (steel-concrete) structures with a tendon path situated outside the cross section of the structure or member but inside its envelope. Included are ring tendons for, e.g. tanks, placed circumferentially onto the outer surface of the structure. | | | | | |
| Optional use categories | | | | | | |
| 2 | Encapsulated tendon | | | | | |
| 3 | Electrically isolated tendon | | | | | |

2.2 Assumptions

2.2.1 General

Concerning product packaging, transport, storage, maintenance, replacement, and repair it is the responsibility of the manufacturer to undertake the appropriate measures and to advise his clients on transport, storage, maintenance, replacement, and repair of the product as he considers necessary.

2.2.2 Packaging, transport, and storage

Advice on packaging, transport, and storage includes.

- During transport of prefabricated tendons, a minimum diameter of curvature as below is observed.
 - 1.65 m for tendons up to CONA CME 1206
 - 1.80 m for tendons up to CONA CME 3106
 - 2.00 m for tendons larger than CONA CME 3106
- Temporary protection of prestressing steel and components in order to prevent corrosion during transport from production site to job site
- Transportation, storage, and handling of prestressing steel and other components in a manner as to avoid damage by mechanical or chemical impact
- Protection of prestressing steel and other components from moisture
- Keeping tensile elements separate from areas where welding operations are performed



2.2.3 Design

2.2.3.1 General

It is the responsibility of the ETA holder to ensure that all necessary information on design and installation is submitted to those responsible for design and execution of the structures executed with "BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands".

Design of the structure permits correct installation and stressing of the tendons. The reinforcement in the anchorage zone permits correct placing and compacting of concrete.

At the anchorages and couplers, the tendon layout provides a straight section over a length as specified in Annex 18 beyond the end of the trumpet.

Design of the structure should consider protection of the external tendons against damage by, e.g. impact of vehicles, vibrations, etc..

2.2.3.2 Anchorage Recess

Clearance is required for handling of prestressing jacks and for stressing. The dimensions of the anchorage recess are adapted to the prestressing jack used. The ETA holder keeps available information on prestressing jacks and appropriate clearance behind the anchorage.

The anchorage recess is designed with such dimensions as to ensure the required concrete cover and at least 20 mm at the protection cap in the final state.

In case of exposed anchorages, concrete cover on anchorage, bearing trumplate and square plate is not required. However, the exposed surface of bearing trumplate, square plate and steel cap is provided with corrosion protection.

Where required, bursting out of prestressing steels in case of tendon failure is prevented. Sufficient protection is provided by e.g. a cover of reinforced concrete.

2.2.3.3 Maximum prestressing force

The prestressing and overstressing forces are specified in the respective standards and regulations in force at the place of use. Annex 25 lists the maximum prestressing and overstressing forces according to Eurocode 2.

2.2.3.4 Centre spacing, edge distance, and reinforcement in the anchorage zone

Centre spacing, edge distance, and additional reinforcement as helix, or as additional stirrup reinforcement, or as helix and additional stirrup reinforcement given in Annex 34, Annex 35, Annex 36, Annex 37, Annex 38, Annex 39, Annex 40, Annex 41, Annex 42, Annex 43, Annex 44, Annex 45, Annex 46, Annex 47, Annex 48, Annex 49, Annex 50, Annex 51, Annex 53, Annex 54, Annex 55, Annex 56, Annex 57, Annex 58, Annex 59 Annex 60, Annex 61, Annex 62, Annex 63, and Annex 64 are adopted.

Verification of transfer of prestressing forces to structural concrete is not required if centre spacing and edge distances of anchorages and couplers as well as grade and dimensions of additional reinforcement, see Annex 34, Annex 35, Annex 36, Annex 37, Annex 38, Annex 39, Annex 40, Annex 41, Annex 42, Annex 43, Annex 44, Annex 45, Annex 46, Annex 47, Annex 48, Annex 49, Annex 50, Annex 51, Annex 53, Annex 54, Annex 55, Annex 56, Annex 57, Annex 58, Annex 59 Annex 60, Annex 61, Annex 62, Annex 63, and Annex 64, are conformed to. In case of grouped anchorages, additional reinforcement of the individual anchorages can be combined, provided appropriate anchorage is ensured. However, number, cross-sectional area, and position with respect to the bearing trumplate or square plate remain unchanged.

NOTE Centre spacing and edge distances as well as concrete strength and reinforcement for larger tendons in terms of number, nominal diameter, and strength of prestressing steel strands are as well applicable to smaller tendons. For example, it is fully applicable to fit a



tendon CONA CME 1906-140 1860 into an anchorage zone, detailed and executed for a CONA CME 2406-150 1860 tendon.

The reinforcement of the structure is not employed as additional reinforcement. Reinforcement exceeding the required reinforcement of the structure may be used as additional reinforcement, provided appropriate placing is possible.

The forces outside the area of the additional reinforcement are verified and, if necessary, dealt with by appropriate reinforcement.

If required for a specific project design, the reinforcement given in Annex 34, Annex 35, Annex 36, Annex 37, Annex 38, Annex 39, Annex 40, Annex 41, Annex 42, Annex 43, Annex 44, Annex 45, Annex 46, Annex 47, Annex 48, Annex 49, Annex 50, Annex 51, Annex 53, Annex 54, Annex 55, Annex 56, Annex 57, Annex 58, Annex 59 Annex 60, Annex 61, Annex 62, Annex 63, and Annex 64 may be modified in accordance with the respective regulations in force at the place of use as well as with the relevant approval of the local authority and of the ETA holder to provide equivalent performance.

2.2.3.5 Fixed and stressing coupler

The prestressing force at the second construction stage is at no time greater than at the first construction stage, neither during construction, nor in the final state, nor due to any load combination.

2.2.3.6 Tendons in masonry structures – Load transfer to the structure

Post-tensioning kits are primarily used in structures made of concrete. They can, however, be used with other structural materials, e.g., in masonry structures. However, there is no particular assessment in EAD 160004-00-0301 for these applications. Hence, load transfer of prestressing force to masonry structures is via concrete or steel members, designed according to the European Technical Assessment, in particular according to the Clauses 1.9, 1.10, 1.14.11, and 2.2.3.4 or according to Eurocode 3 respectively.

The concrete or steel members have such dimensions as to permit a force of $1.1 \cdot F_{pk}$ being transferred into the masonry. The verification is performed according to Eurocode 6 as well as to the respective standards and regulations in force at the place of use.

Deviators are made of concrete or steel. The transfer of the forces from the deviator to the masonry is verified according to Eurocode 6 as well as to the respective standards and regulations in force at the place of use.

2.2.4 Installation

2.2.4.1 General

It is assumed that the product will be installed according to the manufacturer's instructions or – in absence of such instructions – according to the usual practice of the building professionals.

Assembly and installation of tendons are only carried out by qualified PT specialist companies with the required resources and experience in the use of external multi strand post-tensioning systems, see CWA 14646. The respective standards and regulations in force at the place of use are considered. The company's PT site manager has a certificate, stating that she or he has been trained by the ETA holder and that she or he possesses the necessary qualifications and experience with the external PT system BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands.

The tendons may be manufactured on site or in the factory – prefabricated tendons.

Bearing trumplate, square plate, anchor head, and coupler anchor head are placed perpendicular to the tendon's axis.



The sequence of work steps for installation of anchorage, fixed and moveable coupler is described in Annex 66, Annex 67, Annex 68, Annex 69, Annex 70, and Annex 71.

In case of single plane coupler K, the prestressing steel strands are provided with markers to be able to check the depth of engagement.

At the anchorages the tendon layout provides a straight section according to Annex 18.

Before placing the concrete, a final check of the installed tendons or ducts is carried out.

2.2.4.2 Monostrand tendon

The monostrands are threaded in one common duct, see Annex 67 and Annex 69.

Prior to stressing, the monostrand tendon is grouted. During grouting a sealing plate together with an activation plate is installed at the anchorage to arrange the monostrands and resist the grouting pressure. After grouting, sealing plate and activation plate are removed and the protruding monostrands are de-sheathed. For stressing, anchor head A is placed on the grouted tendon.

Stressing can be commenced, once compressive strength of the grout is sufficiently developed. This is in general not before a compressive strength of \geq 10 MPa is attained by the grout.

After stressing, protection cap A is fastened with screws on the anchorage. Protection cap A encases the anchorage and is filled with corrosion protection filling material to complete the corrosion protection. After filling, the inlet port of protection cap A is sealed with a plug.

Monostrand tendon is also available as replaceable and electrically isolated tendon.

2.2.4.3 Encapsulated tendon

For anchorage of an encapsulated tendon, trumpet A is threaded into bearing trumplate A that supports anchor head A, see Annex 1. For coupler of an encapsulated tendon, a steel cushion plate is placed between bearing trumplate A and anchor head A, similar to electrically isolated tendon in Annex 3.

Voids in bearing trumplate A are filled with polymeric material to enhance leak tightness.

After stressing, protection cap A is fastened with screws on the anchorage. Protection cap A encases the anchorage and provides a port as inlet or vent.

At second construction stage of the coupler, a housing in steel or plastic encloses the transition length of the tendon and is bolted the steel cushion plate, similar to electrically isolated tendon in Annex 3. The steel cushion plate is bolted to bearing trumplate A of the first construction stage. The housing is connected to the plastic duct with a heat shrink sleeve at the. A deviator is installed for guiding the prestressing steel strands of the tendon into the plastic duct.

After filling, all inlet and outlet ports of the encapsulated tendon are sealed with suitable plugs to provide full encapsulation.

With encapsulated tendon, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encapsulated.

2.2.4.4 Electrically isolated tendon

For electrically isolated anchorage, isolation ring E together with steel ring E are placed between bearing trumplate E and anchor head A, see Annex 1. For electrically isolated coupler steel cushion plate together with isolation ring E and steel ring E are placed between bearing trumplate E and steel ring E with anchor head A, see Annex 3. Trumpet E or inner trumpet E extend through bearing trumplate E. Steel ring E is screwed on trumpet E or inner trumpet E.

Voids in bearing trumplate E are filled with polymeric material to enhance electrical isolation.



After stressing, protection cap E is fastened with screws on the anchorage. Protection cap E encases the anchorage and provides a port as inlet or vent.

At second construction stage of the coupler, a plastic housing that encloses the transition length of the tendon is bolted to isolation ring E and steel cushion plate. Steel cushion plate is bolted to bearing trumplate E of the first construction stage, see Annex 3. The housing is connected to the plastic duct with a heat shrink sleeve at the. A deviator is installed for guiding the prestressing steel strands of the tendon into the plastic duct.

After filling, all inlet and outlet ports of the electrically isolated tendon are sealed with suitable plugs to provide fully electrical isolation.

With electrically isolated tendon, the complete tendon, i.e. including prestressing steel strands, anchorages, and couplers, is fully encased with isolation material. The integrity of the electrical isolation is verified via electrical resistance measurements between tendon and reinforcement of the structure.

2.2.4.5 Stressing operation

With a mean concrete compressive strength in the anchorage zone according to the values laid down in Annex 34, Annex 35, Annex 36, Annex 37, Annex 38, Annex 39, Annex 40, Annex 41, Annex 42, Annex 43, Annex 44, Annex 45, Annex 46, Annex 47, Annex 48, Annex 49, Annex 50, Annex 51, Annex 53, Annex 54, Annex 55, Annex 56, Annex 57, Annex 58, Annex 59, Annex 60, Annex 61, Annex 62, Annex 63, and Annex 64 full prestressing may be applied.

Stressing and, if applicable, wedging is carried out using a suitable prestressing jack. The wedging force corresponds to approximately 25 kN per wedge. Tendon with monostrands can be stressed as full tendon or strand by strand.

Elongation and prestressing forces are continuously checked during the stressing operation. The results of the stressing operation are recorded, and the measured elongations compared with the prior calculated values.

After releasing the prestressing force from the prestressing jack, the tendon pulls the prestressing steel strands by the amount of the slip into the anchor head.

Information on the prestressing equipment has been submitted to Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik. The ETA holder keeps available information on prestressing jacks and appropriate clearance behind the anchorage.

The safety-at-work and health protection regulations shall be complied with.

2.2.4.6 Restressing

Specifications for a restressable tendon are defined during the design phase. A restressable tendon requires excess length of prestressing steel strands to an extent corresponding to the prestressing jack used for restressing and, where applicable, to an elongation to fully release the prestressing force of the tendon. The protrusions of the prestressing steel strands require a permanent corrosive protection and an adapted protection cap, see Annex 3 and Annex 4.

Restressing of tendon in combination with release and reuse of wedges is permitted, whereas the wedges bite into a least 15 mm of virgin strand surface and no wedge bite remains inside the final length of the tendon between anchorages.

For a tendon remaining restressable throughout the working life of the structure, grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material according to Clause 1.17 is used as corrosion protection. This applies to a monostrand tendon as well.



2.2.4.7 Replacing of tendons

Specifications for replaceable tendons are defined during the design phase. Tendon layout requires special attention to allow for full release of the prestressing force and pulling out of the prestressing steel strands, in particular in case of a grouted tendon. Subject of replacing is either

- The prestressing steel strands as complete tendon
- The prestressing steel strands as strand-by-strand
- The complete tendon including prestressing steel strands with grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material, duct, and inner trumpet
- The complete tendon including grouted prestressing steel strands, duct, and inner trumpet
- The complete tendon with grouted monostrands, duct, and inner trumpet

Unless special procedures are considered already in the design phase of the structure, strand protrusions remain at the stressing anchor with a length compatible with the prestressing jack and allowing for release of the complete prestressing force. Moreover, soft corrosion protection filling material according to Clause 1.17 is applied.

Stressing and fixed anchorages are accessible and adequate clearance is provided behind the anchorages.

Tendon with bare prestressing steel strands and grease, wax, or an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material in inner trumpet A/E and installed inside assembly of bearing trumplate A and trumpet A, can be completely removed and replaced with a new tendon. After full release of the prestressing force, the complete tendon with inner trumpet A/E is pulled out from the structure and replaced by a new tendon.

Tendon with bare prestressing steel strands, grouted in inner trumpet A/E and installed inside assembly of bearing trumplate A and trumpet A, can only be completely removed and replaced with a new tendon. After full release of the prestressing force, the complete tendon with inner trumpet A/E is pulled out from the structure and replaced by a new tendon.

Tendon with grouted monostrands can be replaced strand-by-strand. The replacement prestressing steel strands are sufficiently completed with soft corrosion protection filling material. Tendon with grouted monostrands in inner trumpet A/E and installed inside assembly of bearing trumplate A and trumpet A, can be completely removed and replaced with a new tendon. After full release of the prestressing force, the complete tendon with inner trumpet A/E is pulled out from the structure and replaced by a new tendon.

To completely remove a tendon with grouted bare prestressing steel strands or grouted monostrands requires particular attention regarding

- Access to allow for cutting the tendon. By cutting the tendon full release of prestrssing force is attained.
- Straight tendon layout or tendon layout with curvature that nevertheless allow the grouted tendon to be pulled out
- Access to stressing and fixed anchorages
- Clearance behind stressing and fixed anchorage to pull out the existing tendon and to install a new tendon



2.2.4.8 Filling operations

2.2.4.8.1 Grouting

Grouting accessories such as inlets, outlets, caps, vents, etc. require compatibility with the PT system and provide sufficient tightness. Grouting caps or protection caps are always used to ensure proper grouting of tendon and to avoid voids around the wedges. Grout is injected through the inlet holes until it escapes from the outlet tubes with the same consistency. To avoid voids in the hardened grout special measures are applied for long tendons, tendon paths with distinct high points or inclined tendons. All vents and grouting inlets are sealed immediately after grouting. In case of K-couplers, the holes of the second construction stage, together with wedges and springs are checked for cleanness before and immediately after grouting the first construction stage.

The standards, observed for cement grouting in prestressing ducts, are EN 445, EN 446, and EN 447 or the standards and regulations in force at the place of use applies for ready mixed grout.

The results of the grouting operation are recorded in grouting records.

2.2.4.8.2 Filling with corrosion protection filling material

The recommendations of the supplier are relevant for the filling material applied. The filling process with grease, wax, and an equivalent soft corrosion protection filling material follows a similar procedure as the one specified for grouting. However, a different filling procedure might be possible if permitted at the place of use.

The results of the filling operation are recorded in the filling records.

2.2.4.9 Welding

Ducts may be welded.

The helix may be welded to bearing trumplate or square plate to secure its position.

After installation of the tendons, no further welding operations are carried out on the tendons. In case of welding operations near tendons, precautionary measures are required to avoid damage. However, plastic components may be welded even after installation of the tendons.

2.3 Assumed working life

The European Technical Assessment is based on an assumed working life of the BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands of 100 years, provided that the BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands is subject to appropriate installation, use, and maintenance, see Clause 2.2. These provisions are based upon the current state of the art and the available knowledge and experience.

In normal use conditions, the real working life may be considerably longer without major degradation affecting the basic requirements for construction works⁴.

The indications given as to the working life of the construction product cannot be interpreted as a guarantee, neither given by the product manufacturer or his representative nor by EOTA nor by the Technical Assessment Body, but are regarded only as a means for expressing the expected economically reasonable working life of the product.

⁴ The real working life of a product incorporated in a specific works depends on the environmental conditions to which that works are subject, as well as on the particular conditions of design, execution, use, and maintenance of that works. Therefore, it cannot be excluded that in certain cases the real working life of the product may also be shorter than the assumed working life.



3 Performance of the product and references to the methods used for its assessment

3.1 Essential characteristics

The performances of the PT system for the essential characteristics are given in Table 8. In Annex 74 the combinations of essential characteristics and corresponding intended uses are listed.

Table 8 Essential characteristics and performances of the product

| Essential characteristic | Method of assessment | Product performance | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Basic requirement for construc | ction works 1: Mechanical res | sistance and stability | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance to static load | See Clause 3.2.1.1. | See Clause 3.2.1.1. | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance to fatigue | See Clause 3.2.1.2. | See Clause 3.2.1.2. | | | | | | | | | |
| Load transfer to the structure | See Clause 3.2.1.3. | See Clause 3.2.1.3. | | | | | | | | | |
| Friction coefficient | EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.4. | See Clause 3.2.1.4. | | | | | | | | | |
| Deviation, deflection (limits) | EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.6 | See Clause 3.2.1.5. | | | | | | | | | |
| Assessment of assembly See Clause 3.2.1.6. See Clause 3.2.1.6. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Assessment of assembly See Clause 3.2.1.6. Material properties, component performance, system performance of plastic duct to provide an encapsulated tendon See Clause 3.2.1.6. See Clause 3.2.1.7. See Clause 3.2.1.7. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Material properties, component performance, system performance of plastic duct to provide an electrically isolated tendon | See Clause 3.2.1.8. | See Clause 3.2.1.8. | | | | | | | | | |
| Corrosion protection | See Clause 3.2.1.9. | See Clause 3.2.1.9. | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic requirement for o | construction works 2: Safety i | n case of fire | | | | | | | | | |
| Reaction to fire | See Clause 3.2.2.1. | See Clause 3.2.2.1. | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic requirement for construct | ion works 3: Hygiene, health, | and the environment | | | | | | | | | |
| Content, emission, and/or release, of dangerous substances | See Clause 3.2.3.1. | See Clause 3.2.3.1. | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic requirement for const | ruction works 4: Safety and a | accessibility in use | | | | | | | | | |
| Not relevant. No characteristic assessed. — | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic requirement for construction works 5: Protection against noise | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not relevant. No characteristic assess | sed. | _ | | | | | | | | | |



| Essential characteristic | Method of assessment | Product performance |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
| Basic requirement for construc | tion works 6: Energy econom | ny and heat retention |
| Not relevant. No characteristic asses | sed. | _ |
| Basic requirement for construct | tion works 7: Sustainable use | e of natural resources |
| No characteristic assessed. | | _ |

3.2 Product performance

3.2.1 Mechanical resistance and stability

3.2.1.1 Resistance to static load

The PT system as described in the ETA meets the acceptance criteria of EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.1. The characteristic values of maximum force, F_{pk} , of tendon with prestressing steel strands according to Annex 22 are listed in Annex 23 and Annex 24.

3.2.1.2 Resistance to fatigue

The PT system as described in the ETA meets the acceptance criteria of EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.2. Fatigue resistance of anchors and couplers was tested and verified with an upper force of $0.65 \cdot F_{pk}$, a fatigue stress range of 80 MPa, and $2 \cdot 10^6$ load cycles. The characteristic values of maximum force, F_{pk} , of tendon with prestressing steel strands according to Annex 22 are listed in Annex 23 and Annex 24.

3.2.1.3 Load transfer to the structure

The PT system as described in the ETA meets the acceptance criteria of EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.3. Conformity with the stabilisation and crack width criteria specified for the load transfer test was verified to a force level of $0.80 \cdot F_{pk}$. The characteristic values of maximum force, F_{pk} , of tendon with prestressing steel strands according to Annex 22 are listed in Annex 23 and Annex 24.

3.2.1.4 Friction coefficient

For friction losses including friction coefficient see Clause 1.7.

3.2.1.5 Deviation, deflection (limits)

For minimum radii of curvature see Clause 1.11.

3.2.1.6 Assessment of assembly

The PT system as described in the ETA meets the acceptance criteria of EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.7.



3.2.1.7 Material properties, component performance, system performance of plastic duct to provide an encapsulated tendon

The external tendon does no comprise polymer material and duct components for PL2 and the respective assessments are not relevant. Performance of the duct system is given in Table 9.

Table 9 Duct system performances for PL2

| Essential characteristic | Product performance |
|---|--|
| Leak tightness of anchorage-duct assembly | No leakage with positive and negative pressure for 30 minutes |
| Full scale duct assembly | Acceptance criteria according to EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.11, are met. |
| Leak tightness of assembled duct system | Characteristic not assessed. |

3.2.1.8 Material properties, component performance, system performance of plastic duct to provide an electrically isolated tendon

The external tendon does no comprise polymer material and duct components for PL3 and the respective assessments are not relevant. Performance of the duct system is given in Table 10.

Table 10 Duct system performances for PL3

| Essential characteristic | Product performance |
|--|--|
| Leak tightness of anchorage-duct assembly | No leakage with positive and negative pressure for 30 minutes. |
| EIT performance of the duct system | Not relevant |
| EIT performance of anchorage-duct assembly | ≥ 15 kΩ |
| Full scale duct assembly | Acceptance criteria according to EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.12, are met. |
| Leak tightness of assembled duct system | Characteristic not assessed. |

3.2.1.9 Corrosion protection

The PT system as described in the ETA meets the acceptance criteria of EAD 160004-00-0301, Clause 2.2.13.

3.2.2 Safety in case of fire

3.2.2.1 Reaction to fire

The performance of components made of steel or cast iron is Class A1 without testing.

The performance of components of other materials has not been assessed.



3.2.3 Hygiene, health, and the environment

3.2.3.1 Content, emission and/or release of dangerous substances

According to the manufacturer's declaration, the PT system does not contain dangerous substances.

SVOC and VOC

The performance of components made of steel or cast iron that are free of coating with organic material is no emission of SVOC and VOC.

The performance of components of other materials has not been assessed.

Leachable substances

The product is not intended to be in direct contact to soil, ground water, and surface water.

3.3 Assessment methods

The assessment of the essential characteristics in Clause 3.1 of the PT system, for the intended uses, and in relation to the requirements for mechanical resistance and stability, safety in case of fire, and for hygiene, health and the environment, in the sense of the basic requirements for construction works № 1, 2, and 3 of Regulation (EU) № 305/2011, has been made in accordance with Annex A of EAD 160004-00-0301, Post-tensioning kits for prestressing of structures, for

- Item 5, External tendon
- Item 6, External tendon Individually greased and sheathed strands
- Item 13, Optional use category Encapsulated tendon
- Item 14, Optional use category Electrically isolated tendon

3.4 Identification

The European Technical Assessment for the PT system is issued on the basis of agreed data⁵ that identify the assessed product. Changes to materials, to composition, to characteristics of the product, or to the production process could result in these deposited data being incorrect. Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik should be notified before the changes are introduced, as an amendment of the European Technical Assessment is possibly necessary.

4 Assessment and verification of constancy of performance (hereinafter AVCP) system applied, with reference to its legal base

4.1 System of assessmennt and verification of constancy of performance

According to Commission Decision 98/456/EC, the system of assessment and verification of constancy of performance to be applied to the BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands is System 1+. System 1+ is detailed in Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) № 568/2014 of 18 February 2014, Annex, point 1.1., and provides for the following items.

- (a) The manufacturer shall carry out
 - (i) factory production control;
 - (ii) further testing of samples taken at the manufacturing plant by the manufacturer in accordance with the prescribed test plan⁶.

⁵ The technical file of the European Technical Assessment is deposited at Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik.

⁶ The prescribed test plan has been deposited with Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik and is handed over only to the notified product certification body involved in the procedure for the assessment and verification of constancy of performance. The prescribed test plan is also referred to as control plan.



- (b) The notified product certification body shall decide on the issuing, restriction, suspension, or withdrawal of the certificate of constancy of performance of the construction product on the basis of the outcome of the following assessments and verifications carried out by that body
 - (i) an assessment of the performance of the construction product carried out on the basis of testing (including sampling), calculation, tabulated values, or descriptive documentation of the product;
 - (ii) initial inspection of the manufacturing plant and of factory production control;
 - (iii) continuing surveillance, assessment, and evaluation of factory production control;
 - (iv) audit-testing of samples taken by the notified product certification body at the manufacturing plant or at the manufacturer's storage facilities.

4.2 AVCP for construction products for which a European Technical Assessment has been issued

Notified bodies undertaking tasks under System 1+ shall consider the European Technical Assessment issued for the construction product in question as the assessment of the performance of that product. Notified bodies shall therefore not undertake the tasks referred to in Clause 4.1, point (b) (i).

5 Technical details necessary for the implementation of the AVCP system, as provided for in the applicable EAD

5.1 Tasks for the manufacturer

5.1.1 Factory production control

The kit manufacturer exercises permanent internal control of the production. All the elements, procedures, and specifications adopted by the kit manufacturer are documented in a systematic manner in the form of written policies and procedures.

Control of the incoming materials

The manufacturer checks the incoming materials to establish conformity with their specifications.

Inspection and testing

Kind and frequency of inspections, tests, and checks, conducted during production and on the final product normally include.

- Definition of the number of samples taken by the kit manufacturer
- Material properties e.g., tensile strength, hardness, surface finish, chemical composition, etc.
- Determination of the dimensions of components
- Check correct assembly
- Documentation of tests and test results

At least once a year the manufacturer audits the manufacturers of the components given in Annex 73. All tests are performed according to written procedures with suitable calibrated measuring devices. All results of inspections, tests, and checks are recorded in a consistent and systematic way. The basic elements of the prescribed test plan are given in Annex 72, conform to EAD 160004-00-0301, Table 3, and are specified in the quality management plan of the BBR VT CONA CME – External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands.



The results of inspections, tests, and checks are evaluated for conformity. Shortcomings request the manufacturer to immediately implement measures to eliminate the defects.

Control of non-conforming products

Products, which are considered as not conforming to the prescribed test plan, are immediately marked and separated from such products that do conform. Factory production control addresses control of non-conforming products.

Complaints

Factory production control includes procedures to keep records of all complaints about the PT system.

The records are presented to the notified product certification body involved in continuous surveillance and are kept at least for ten years after the product has been placed on the market. On request, the records are presented to Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik.

5.1.2 Declaration of performance

The manufacturer is responsible for preparing the declaration of performance. When all the criteria of the assessment and verification of constancy of performance are met, including the certificate of constancy of performance issued by the notified product certification body, the manufacturer draws up the declaration of performance. Essential characteristics included in the declaration of performance for the corresponding intended use are given in Table 8. In Annex 74 the combinations of essential characteristics and corresponding intended uses are listed.

5.2 Tasks for the notified product certification body

5.2.1 Initial inspection of the manufacturing plant and of factory production control

The notified product certification body establishes that, in accordance with the prescribed test plan, the manufacturing plant, in particular personnel and equipment, and the factory production control are suitable to ensure a continuous manufacturing of the PT system according to the given technical specifications. For the most important activities, EAD 160004-00-0301, Table 4, summarises the minimum procedure.

5.2.2 Continuing surveillance, assessment, and evaluation of factory production control

The activities are conducted by the notified product certification body and include surveillance inspections. The kit manufacturer is inspected at least once a year. Factory production control is inspected and samples are taken for independent single tensile element tests.

For the most important activities, the control plan according to EAD 160004-00-0301, Table 4, summarises the minimum procedure. It is verified that the system of factory production control and the specified manufacturing process are maintained, taking account of the control plan.

Each manufacturer of the components given in Annex 73 is audited at least once in five years. It is verified that the system of factory production control and the specified manufacturing process are maintained, taking account of the prescribed test plan.

The results of continuous surveillance are made available on demand by the notified product certification body to Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik. When the provisions of the European Technical Assessment and the prescribed test plan are no longer fulfilled, the certificate of constancy of performance is withdrawn by the notified product certification body.

5.2.3 Audit-testing of samples taken by the notified product certification body at the manufacturing plant or at the manufacturer's storage facilities

During surveillance inspection, the notified product certification body takes samples of components of the PT system for independent testing. Audit-testing is conducted at least once a year by the notified product certification body. For the most important components, Annex 73



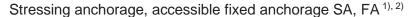
summarises the minimum procedures. Annex 73 conforms to EAD 160004-00-0301, Table 4. In particular, at least once a year, the notified product certification body also carries out one single tensile element test series according to EAD 160004-00-0301, Annex C.7 and Clause 3.3.4 on specimens taken from the manufacturing plant or at the manufacturer's storage facility.

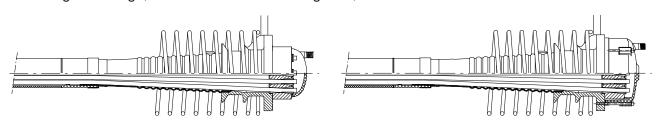
Issued in Vienna on 16 December 2024 by Österreichisches Institut für Bautechnik

The original document is signed by

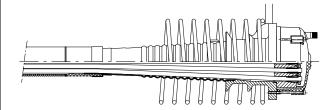
Thomas Rockenschaub Deputy Managing Director



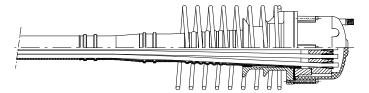




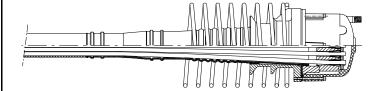
Inaccessible fixed anchorage FA 1), 2)



Electrically isolated stressing, electrically isolated accessible fixed anchorage SAE, FAE 1)



Electrically isolated inaccessible fixed anchorage FAE 1)



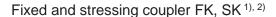
- ¹⁾ For anchorage sizes up to 3706, either helix or stirrups, or both helix and stirrups can be placed as additional reinforcement.
 - For anchorage sizes above 3706, 4206 and larger, both helix and stirrups shall be placed as additional reinforcement.
- For anchorages of other than fully encapsulated or electrically isolated tendons, steel caps are available as well.

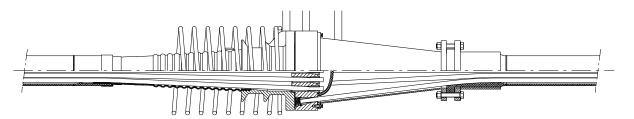


External Post-tensioning System Overview on anchorages of CONA CME BT

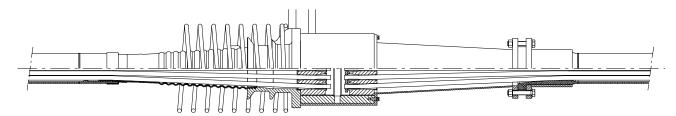
Annex 1







Fixed and stressing coupler FH, SH 1)



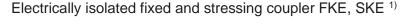
- ¹⁾ For anchorage sizes up to 3706, either helix or stirrups, or both helix and stirrups can be placed as additional reinforcement.
 - For anchorage sizes above 3706, 4206 and larger, both helix and stirrups shall be placed as additional reinforcement.
- ²⁾ For anchorages of other than fully encapsulated or electrically isolated tendons, steel caps are available as well.

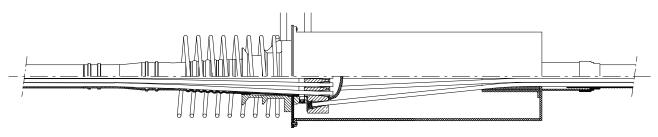


External Post-tensioning SystemOverview on couplers of CONA CME BT

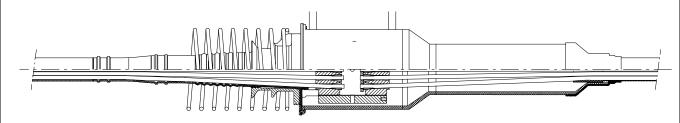
Annex 2



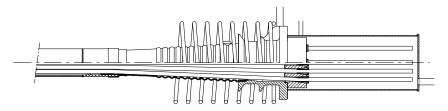




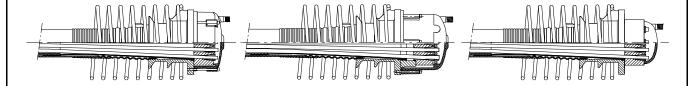
Electrically isolated fixed and stressing coupler FHE, SHE 1)



Restressable / exchangeable anchorage with monostrands or grease / wax, SAR 1)



Stressing anchorage, accessible fixed anchorage, replaceable SAR, FAR $^{1),\,2)}$ With bare strands or monostrands



- ¹⁾ For anchorage sizes up to 3706, either helix or stirrups, or both helix and stirrups can be placed as additional reinforcement.
 - For anchorage sizes above 3706, 4206 and larger, both helix and stirrups shall be placed as additional reinforcement.
- ²⁾ For anchorages other than fully encapsulated or electrically isolated tendons, steel caps are available as well.

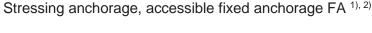


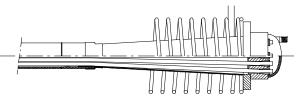
External Post-tensioning System

Overview on anchorages and couplers of CONA CME BT

Annex 3

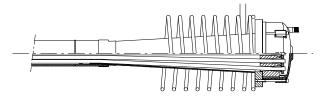




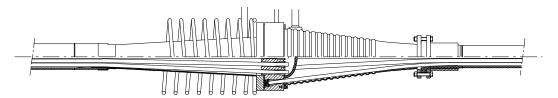




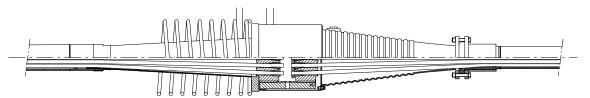
Inaccessible fixed anchorage FA 1), 2)



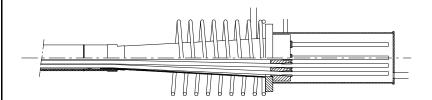
Fixed and stressing coupler FK, SK 1), 2)



Fixed and stressing coupler FH, SH 1)



Restressable / exchangeable anchorage 1)



- ¹⁾ For anchorage sizes up to 3706, either helix or stirrups, or both helix and stirrups can be placed as additional reinforcement.
 - For anchorage sizes above 3706, 4206 and larger, both helix and stirrups shall be placed as additional reinforcement.
- ²⁾ For anchorages other than fully encapsulated or electrically isolated tendons, steel caps are available as well.

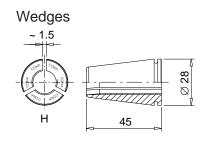


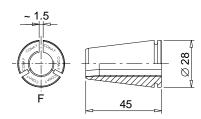
External Post-tensioning System

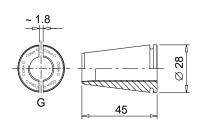
Overview on anchorages and couplers of CONA CME SP

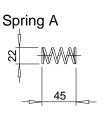
Annex 4

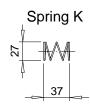




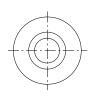


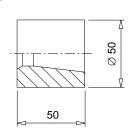




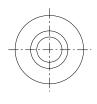


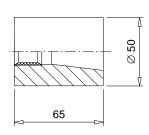
Anchor head A3 0106



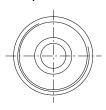


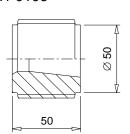
Anchor head A7 0106



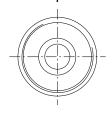


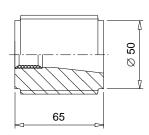
Coupler anchor head H1 0106





Coupler anchor head H2 0106

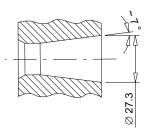




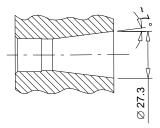
Ring cushion Anchor head A5-A8 Coupler head H2







Cone A5–A8



Dimensions in mm



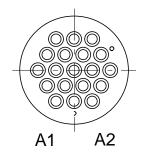
External Post-tensioning System

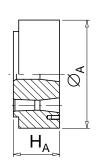
Components – Anchorage and coupler

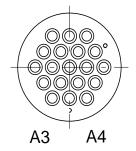
Annex 5

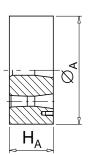




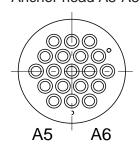


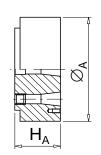


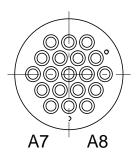


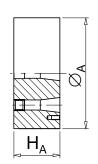


Anchor head A5-A8









| Number of strands | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
|------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Anchor head | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal diameter \varnothing_A m | m 90 | 100 | 100 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 150 | 160 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 200 |
| | m 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 55 | 55 | 60 | 60 | 65 | 72 | 75 | 80 |
| Height head A5-A8 m | m 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 70 | 72 | 75 | 80 |

| Number of strands | | 19 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 31 | 37 | 42 | 43 | 48 | 55 | 61 |
|--------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Anchor head | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal diameter \emptyset_A | mm | 200 | 225 | 240 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 285 | 300 | 320 | 325 | 335 | 365 |
| | mm | 85 | 95 | 100 | 100 | 105 | 110 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Height head A5-A8 | mm | 85 | 95 | 100 | 100 | 105 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 130 | 140 | 150 | 155 |

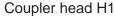


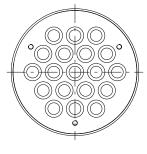
External Post-tensioning System

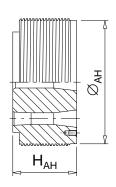
Components – Anchorage

Annex 6

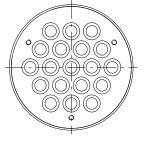


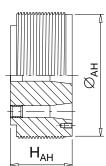




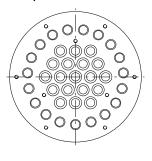


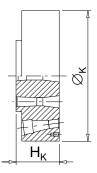
Coupler head H2





Coupler head K





| Number of strand | Number of strands | | | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
|------------------|-------------------|------|-------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Coupler anchor h | eads | H1 a | nd H2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal diameter | Øah | mm | 90 | 95 | 100 | 130 | 130 | 130 | 150 | 160 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 200 |
| Height head H1 | ш | mm | 50 | 50 | 55 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 85 |
| Height head H2 | H _{AH} | mm | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 70 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 85 |

| Coupler head K | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Diameter | Øĸ | mm | 195 | 195 | 195 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 290 | 290 | 290 |
| Height | Hĸ | mm | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 95 |

| Number of strand | ds | | 19 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 31 | 37 | 42 | 43 | 48 | 55 | 61 |
|------------------|-----------------|------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Coupler anchor I | neads | H1 a | nd H2 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal diameter | Ø _{AH} | mm | 200 | 225 | 240 | 255 | 255 | 255 | 285 | 300 | 320 | 325 | 335 | 365 |
| Height head H1 | Нан | mm | 95 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 105 | 115 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Height head H2 | ПАН | mm | 95 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 105 | 115 | 125 | 135 | 135 | 145 | 160 | 160 |
| Coupler head K | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \emptyset_{K} | mm | 290 | 310 | 340 | 390 | 390 | 390 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Height | Нк | mm | 95 | 105 | 120 | 125 | 125 | 130 | _ | _ | | | _ | |



External Post-tensioning System

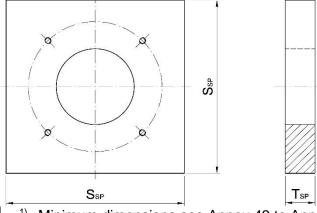
Components - Coupler

Annex 7



Bearing trumplate E Bearing trumplate E H_P

Square plate 1)



1) Minimum dimensions see Annex 43 to Annex 51.

| r | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Number of strar | nds | | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 80 | 09 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
| Bearing trumpla | ite A | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | ØP | mm | 130 | 130 | 130 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 195 | 225 | 225 | 240 | 280 | 280 |
| Height | H₽ | mm | 120 | 120 | 120 | 128 | 128 | 128 | 133 | 150 | 150 | 160 | 195 | 195 |
| Bearing trumpla | te E | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \varnothing_{BE} | mm | 145 | 145 | 145 | 170 | 170 | 170 | | 225 | 225 | _ | 280 | 280 |
| Height | H _{BE} | mm | 120 | 120 | 120 | 128 | 128 | 128 | | 150 | 150 | | 195 | 195 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of strar | nds | | 19 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 31 | 37 | 42 | 43 | 48 | 55 | 61 |
| Bearing trumpla | ite A | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \varnothing_{P} | mm | 280 | 310 | 325 | 360 | 360 | 360 | 400 | 425 | 485 | 485 | 485 | 520 |
| Height | H _P | mm | 195 | 206 | 227 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 275 | 290 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 350 |
| Bearing trumpla | te E | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \varnothing_{BE} | mm | 280 | 310 | 325 | 360 | 360 | 360 | | | | | | _ |
| Height | H _{BE} | mm | 195 | 206 | 227 | 250 | 250 | 250 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

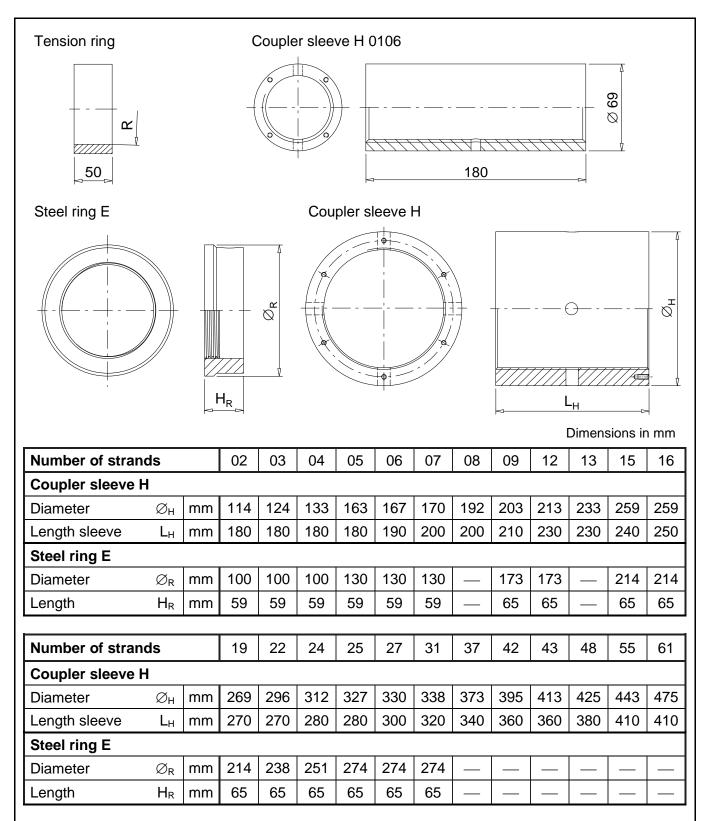


External Post-tensioning System

Components – Anchorage and coupler

Annex 8







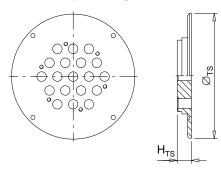
External Post-tensioning System

Components – Anchorage and coupler

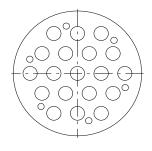
Annex 9

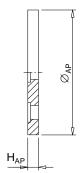


Temporary sealing plate

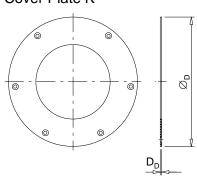


Activation plate





Cover Plate K



| Number of stran | ds | | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
|------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Temporary seali | ng pla | ate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | Øts | mm | 129 | 129 | 129 | 169 | 169 | 169 | | 225 | 225 | | 260 | 260 |
| Height | H_{TS} | mm | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | | 29 | 29 | | 30 | 30 |
| Activation plate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \varnothing_{AP} | mm | 90 | 90 | 90 | 120 | 120 | 120 | | 150 | 150 | | 180 | 180 |
| Height | H_{AP} | mm | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | | 15 | 15 | | 15 | 15 |
| Cover plate K | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \varnothing_{D} | mm | 192 | 192 | 192 | 207 | 207 | 207 | 246 | 246 | 246 | 286 | 286 | 286 |
| Thickness | D_D | mm | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stran | ds | | 19 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 31 | 37 | 42 | 43 | 48 | 55 | 61 |

| Number of strai | nds | | 19 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 31 | 37 | 42 | 43 | 48 | 55 | 61 |
|------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Temporary seal | ing pla | ate | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | Øts | mm | 260 | 305 | 310 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 360 | 405 | 465 | 465 | 465 | 500 |
| Height | H_{TS} | mm | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 |
| Activation plate |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \emptyset_{AP} | mm | 180 | 200 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 250 | 280 | 300 | 300 | 315 | 345 |
| Height | H_{AP} | mm | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Cover plate K | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \varnothing_{D} | mm | 286 | 306 | 336 | 386 | 386 | 386 | — | — | | | | |
| Thickness | D_D | mm | 3 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | _ | _ | | | _ | |
| | • | • | | | | | | | • | • | | | | |

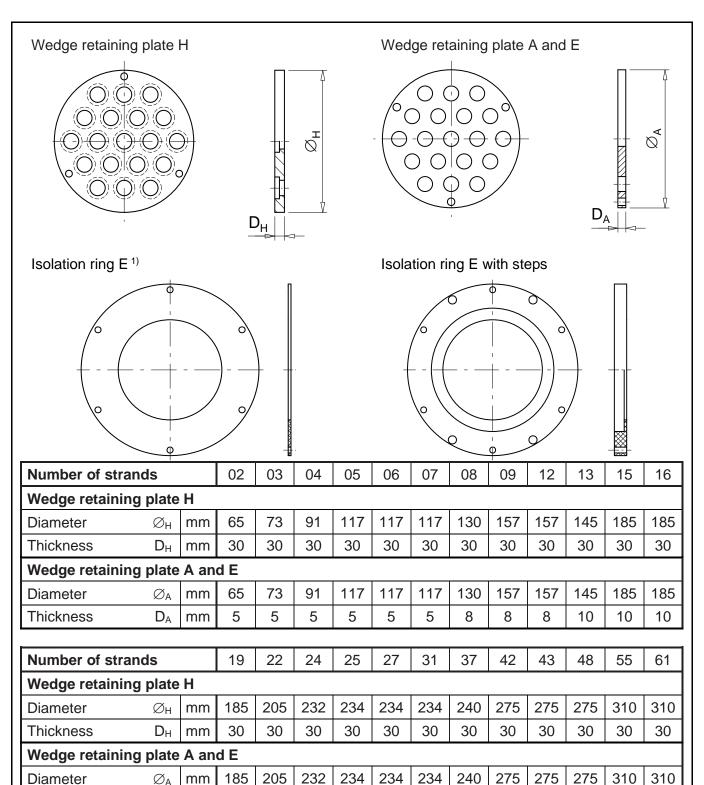


External Post-tensioning System

Components - Accessory

Annex 10





¹⁾ Larger isolation ring for fixed and stressing coupler

mm



Thickness

External Post-tensioning System

10

10

10

10

10

12

12

12

10

Components - Accessory

Annex 11

of European Technical Assessment **ETA-07/0168** of 16.12.2024

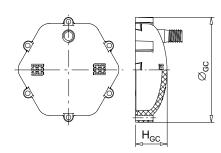
12

12

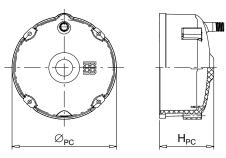
12



Grouting Cap A



Protection Cap A



Grouting adaptor

Male grouting adaptor 3/4 " to 23 mm Female grouting adaptor 23 mm to 3/4 "Plug 3/4 "













| Number of stran | ıds | | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 12 | 13 | 15 | 16 |
|-----------------------|--------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Grouting Cap A | Grouting Cap A | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \emptyset_{GC} | mm | | | 98 | 118 | 118 | 118 | | 158 | 158 | | 188 | 188 |
| Height | H_{GC} | mm | | | 52 | 53 | 53 | 53 | | 58 | 58 | | 58 | 58 |
| Protection Cap | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \varnothing_{PC} | mm | _ | | 116 | 170 | 170 | 170 | | 218 | 218 | | 257 | 257 |
| Height | H_{PC} | mm | _ | _ | 98 | 110 | 110 | 110 | _ | 114 | 114 | _ | 133 | 133 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stran | ıds | | 19 | 22 | 24 | 25 | 27 | 31 | 37 | 42 | 43 | 48 | 55 | 61 |
| Grouting Cap A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | \varnothing_{GC} | mm | 188 | 204 | 234 | 242 | 242 | 242 | | | | | | _ |
| Height | H_{GC} | mm | 58 | 60 | 68 | 68 | 68 | 68 | | | | | | |
| Protection Cap | Protection Cap A | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diameter | Ø _{PC} | mm | 257 | 277 | 277 | 320 | 320 | 320 | 360 | 380 | 400 | 400 | 400 | 440 |
| Height | H _{PC} | mm | 133 | 144 | 144 | 162 | 162 | 162 | 175 | 190 | 190 | 200 | 210 | 210 |

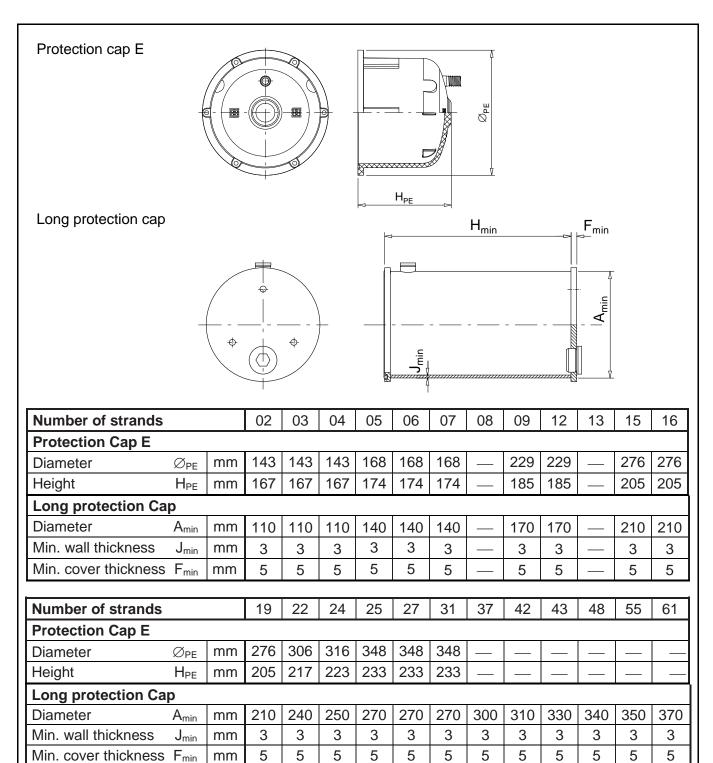


External Post-tensioning System

Components – Accessory

Annex 12





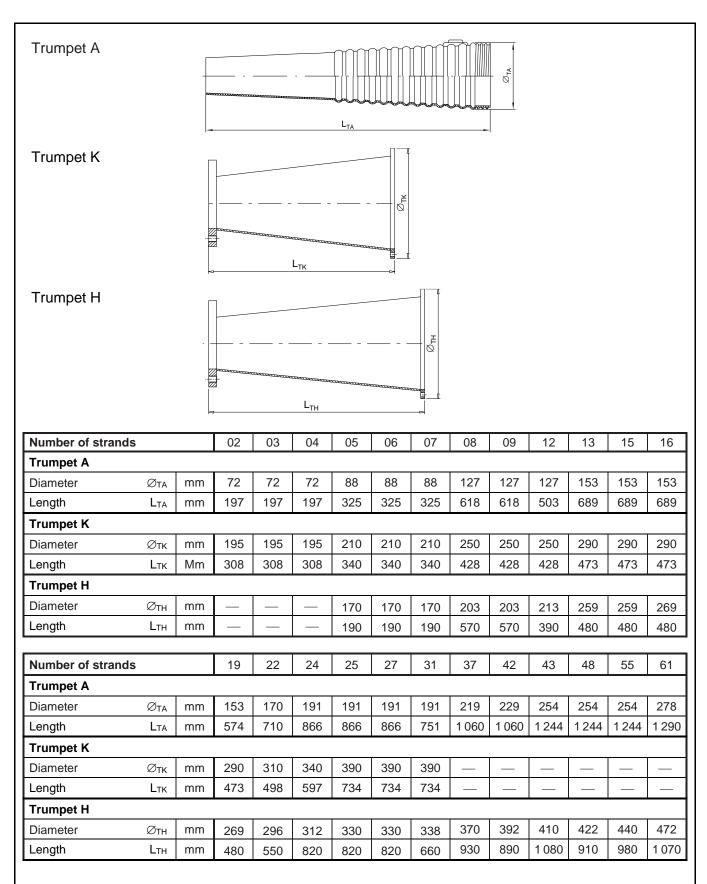


External Post-tensioning System

Components - Accessory

Annex 13







External Post-tensioning System

Components - Trumpet

Annex 14

220

Lı

mm

220

220

220

220

220

220

220

220

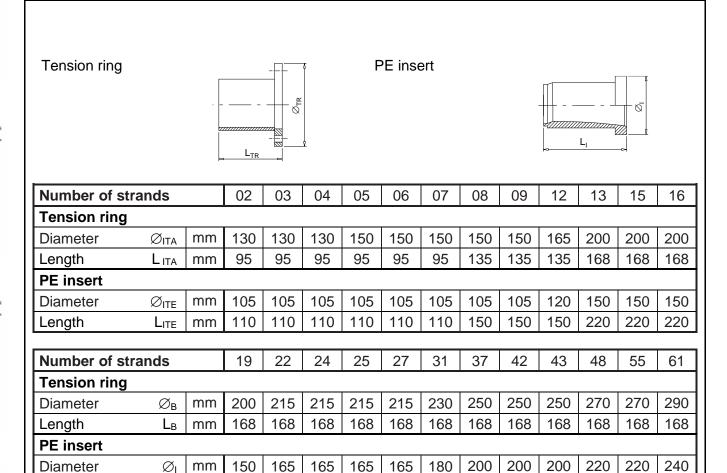
220

220

220

Length





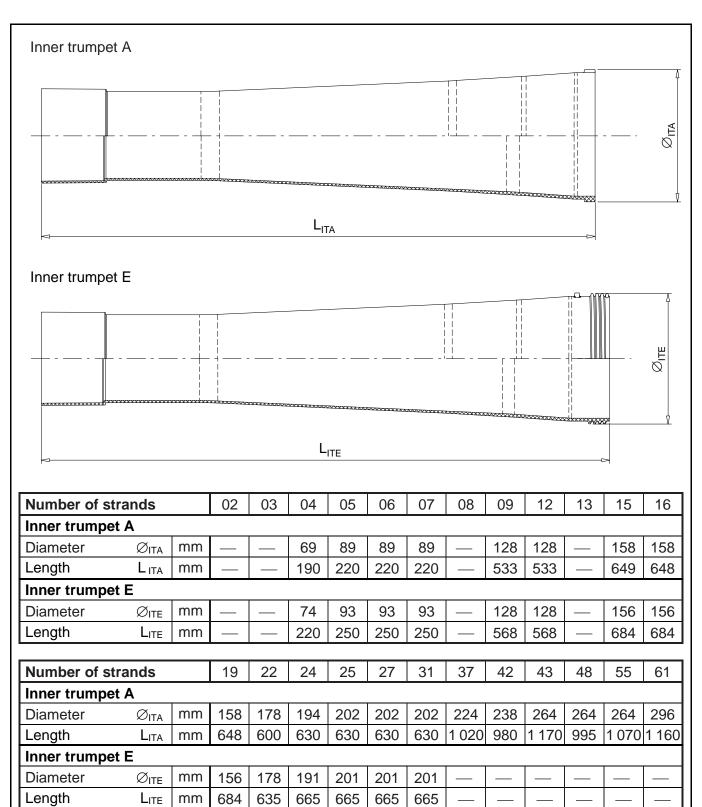


External Post-tensioning System

Components – Tension ring, PE insert

Annex 15





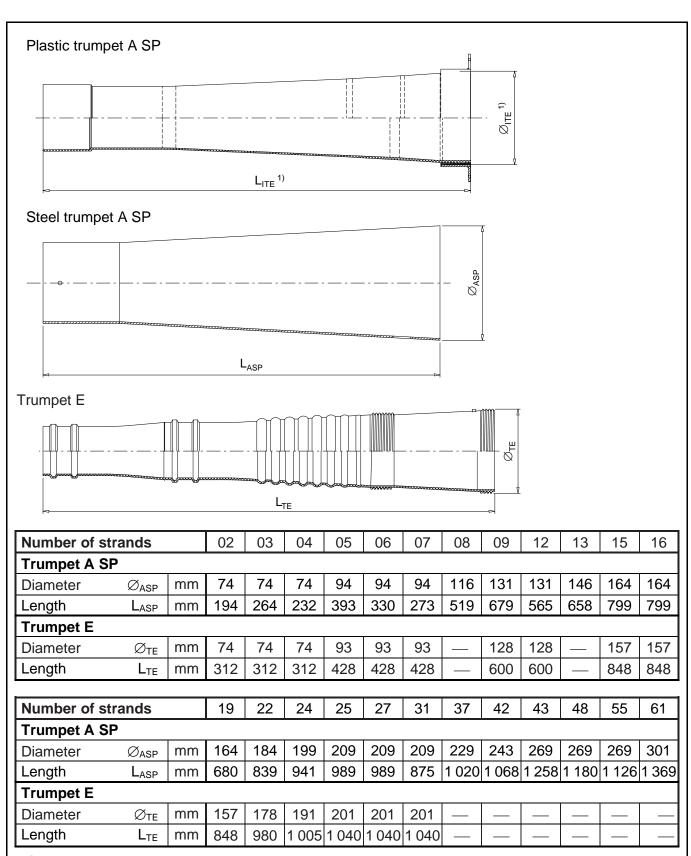


External Post-tensioning System

Components – Trumpet

Annex 16





1) See Annex 16.



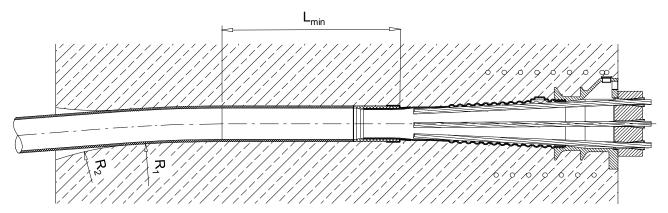
External Post-tensioning System

Components - Trumpet

Annex 17



Straight length at fixed and stressing anchorage

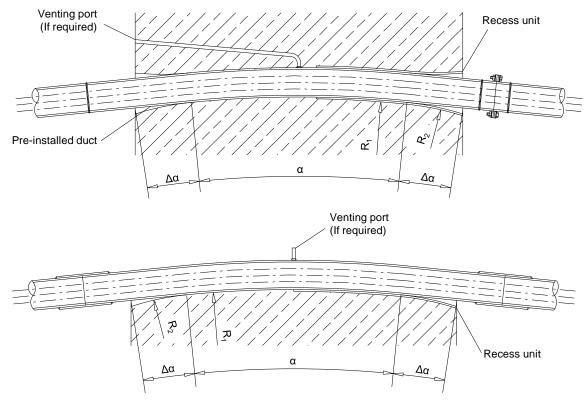


Degree of filling 0.35 \leq f \leq 0.50, minimum straight length L_{min} = 5 \cdot d_i \geq 250 mm Degree of filling 0.25 \leq f \leq 0.30, minimum straight length L_{min} = 8 \cdot d_i \geq 400 mm

Where

f......Degree of filling, see Clause 1.6 d_i......Nominal inner diameter of duct

Deviator



Key

 $R_1 \ge R_2 \ge R_{min}$

 $\Delta\alpha.....$ Additional deviation, e. g. 3 ° For R_{min} see Annex 19 and Annex 20.



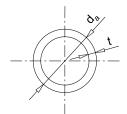
External Post-tensioning System

Deviator and straight length

Annex 18



Duct



Bare strand

| | | DE 1 11 | | | DE 1 11 | | Stool dust | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| | | PE duct | | | PE duct | <u> </u> | Steel duct | | | |
| Number of strands | Minimum radii of curvature | Diameter | Thickness | Minimum radii of curvature | Diameter | Thickness | Minimum radii of curvature | Diameter | Thickness | |
| | R_{min} | da | t | $1.5 \cdot R_{\text{min}}$ | d_{a} | t | R_{min} | da | t | |
| — | m | mm | mm | m | mm | mm | m | mm | mm | |
| 01 | 2.0 | 25 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 25 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 25 | 1.5 | |
| 02 | 2.0 | 40 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 40 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 42 | 1.5 | |
| 03 | 2.0 | 50 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 50 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 42 | 1.5 | |
| 04 | 2.0 | 50 | 3.7 | 3.0 | 63 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 48 | 1.5 | |
| 05 | 2.0 | 63 | 4.7 | 3.0 | 63 | 3.7 | 2.0 | 57 | 1.5 | |
| 06 | 2.0 | 75 | 5.6 | 3.0 | 63 | 3.7 | 2.0 | 64 | 1.5 | |
| 07 | 2.0 | 75 | 5.6 | 3.0 | 75 | 4.5 | 2.0 | 64 | 1.5 | |
| 08 | 2.2 | 75 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 75 | 4.5 | 2.2 | 73 | 1.5 | |
| 09 | 2.2 | 75 | 5.6 | 3.3 | 75 | 4.5 | 2.2 | 73 | 1.5 | |
| 12 | 2.5 | 90 | 5.4 | 3.8 | 90 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 83 | 1.5 | |
| 13 | 2.7 | 90 | 5.4 | 4.1 | 90 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 83 | 1.5 | |
| 15 | 2.7 | 110 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 110 | 4.2 | 2.7 | 89 | 2.0 | |
| 16 | 2.7 | 110 | 5.3 | 4.1 | 110 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 89 | 2.0 | |
| 19 | 3.0 | 110 | 5.3 | 4.5 | 110 | 4.2 | 3.0 | 102 | 2.0 | |
| 22 | 3.2 | 125 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 125 | 4.8 | 3.2 | 114 | 2.0 | |
| 24 | 3.3 | 125 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 125 | 4.8 | 3.3 | 114 | 2.0 | |
| 25 | 3.3 | 125 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 125 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 114 | 2.0 | |
| 27 | 3.5 | 125 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 125 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 127 | 2.5 | |
| 31 | 3.7 | 140 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 140 | 5.4 | 3.7 | 127 | 2.5 | |
| 37 | 4.0 | 140 | 6.7 | 6.0 | 140 | 5.4 | 4.0 | 141 | 2.5 | |
| 42 | 4.5 | 160 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 160 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 168 | 3.0 | |
| 43 | 4.5 | 160 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 160 | 6.2 | 4.5 | 168 | 3.0 | |
| 48 | 4.5 | 180 | 8.6 | 6.8 | 180 | 6.9 | 4.5 | 168 | 3.0 | |
| 55 | 5.2 | 180 | 8.6 | 7.8 | 180 | 6.9 | 5.2 | 168 | 3.0 | |
| 61 | 5.5 | 200 | 9.6 | 8.3 | 200 | 7.7 | 5.5 | 168 | 3.0 | |

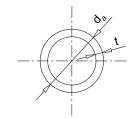


External Post-tensioning System

Components – Duct Minimum radius of curvature Annex 19



Duct



Monostrand with grouting prior to stressing

| | | PE duct | | Steel duct | | | |
|-------------------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|----------|-----------|--|
| Number of strands | Minimum radii of curvature | Diameter | Thickness | Minimum radii of curvature | Diameter | Thickness | |
| | R_{min} | da | t | R_{min} | da | t | |
| _ | m | mm | mm | m | mm | mm | |
| 02 | 2.0 | 50 | 3.7 | 2.0 | 48 | 1.5 | |
| 03 | 2.0 | 63 | 4.7 | 2.0 | 48 | 1.5 | |
| 04 | 2.0 | 75 | 5.6 | 2.0 | 57 | 1.5 | |
| 05 | 2.0 | 75 | 5.6 | 2.0 | 60 | 1.5 | |
| 06 | 2.0 | 75 | 5.6 | 2.0 | 76 | 1.5 | |
| 07 | 2.0 | 90 | 5.4 | 2.0 | 76 | 1.5 | |
| 08 | 2.5 | 90 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 76 | 1.5 | |
| 09 | 2.5 | 90 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 83 | 1.5 | |
| 12 | 2.5 | 110 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 95 | 1.5 | |
| 13 | 2.5 | 110 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 95 | 1.5 | |
| 15 | 2.5 | 125 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 114 | 2.0 | |
| 16 | 2.5 | 125 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 114 | 2.0 | |
| 19 | 2.5 | 125 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 114 | 2.0 | |
| 22 | 2.5 | 140 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 127 | 2.0 | |
| 24 | 2.5 | 140 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 140 | 2.0 | |
| 25 | 2.5 | 140 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 140 | 2.0 | |
| 27 | 2.5 | 140 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 152 | 2.5 | |
| 31 | 2.5 | 160 | 6.2 | 2.5 | 159 | 2.5 | |
| 37 | 2.5 | 180 | 6.9 | 2.5 | 168 | 2.5 | |
| 42 | 2.5 | 180 | 6.9 | 2.5 | 178 | 3.0 | |
| 43 | 2.5 | 180 | 6.9 | 2.5 | 178 | 3.0 | |
| 48 | 2.5 | 200 | 7.7 | 2.5 | 194 | 3.0 | |
| 55 | 2.5 | 225 | 8.6 | 2.5 | 219 | 3.0 | |
| 61 | 2.5 | 225 | 8.6 | 2.5 | 219 | 3.0 | |



External Post-tensioning System

Components – Duct Minimum radius of curvature

Annex 20



| Material specifications | |
|--|--|
| Component | Standard / Specification |
| Anchor head A A CONA CME 0106 to 6106 | EN ISO 683-1 EN ISO 683-2 |
| Coupler anchor head K K CONA CME 0206 to 3106 | EN ISO 683-1 EN ISO 683-2 |
| Coupler anchor head H H CONA CME 0106 to 6106 | EN ISO 683-1 EN ISO 683-2 |
| Bearing trumplate A CONA CME 0206 to 6106 Bearing trumplate E CONA CME 0206 to 3106 | EN 1561 EN 1563 |
| Square plate CONA CME SP 0106 to 6106 | EN 10025-2 |
| Coupler sleeve H H CONA CME 0106 to 6106 | EN 10210-1 |
| Ring wedge H, F, and G | EN 10277 EN ISO 683-3 |
| Ring cushion | EN ISO 17855-1 EN ISO 19069-1 |
| Wedge retaining plate A, E, and H CONA CME 0206 to 6106 Cover plate K CONA CME 0206 to 3106 | EN 10025-2 |
| Trumpet A, A SP, K, and E Inner trumpet A and E | EN ISO 17855-1 EN ISO 19069-1 |
| Trumpet A, A SP, K, and H | EN 10025-2 |
| Steel ring E | EN 10210-1 |
| Temporary sealing plate Activation plate | EN 10025-2 |
| Isolation ring E | Composite material |
| Grouting cap A Protection cap A Protection cap E Long protection cap PE insert Grouting adaptor Plug | EN ISO 17855-1 |
| Protection cap A Long protection cap | EN 10025-2 |
| Tension ring | EN 10210-1 |
| Spring A and K | EN 10270-1 |
| Helix | Ribbed reinforcing steel, Re ≥ 500 MPa |
| Additional stirrup reinforcement | Ribbed reinforcing steel, R _e ≥ 500 MPa |
| Duct | EN 12201-1, EN 12201-3, EN 10210-1, EN 10216-1, EN 10217-1, EN 10219-1, EN 10255, EN 10305-3 |



External Post-tensioning System

Material specifications

Annex 21



7-wire prestressing steel strands according to prEN 10138-3 1)

| Steel designation | | | Y1770S7 | Y1860S7 | Y1770S7 | Y1860S7 |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Tensile strength | R _m | MPa | 1 770 | 1 860 | 1 770 | 1 860 |
| Diameter | d | mm | 15.3 | 15.3 | 15.7 | 15.7 |
| Nominal cross-sectional area | A_p | mm² | 140 | 140 | 150 | 150 |
| Nominal mass per metre | Nominal mass per metre m kg/n | | | | 1.1 | 72 |
| Permitted deviation from nominal mass % | | | ± 2 | | | |
| Characteristic value of maximum force | F_{pk} | kN | 248 | 260 | 266 | 279 |
| Maximum value of maximum force | F _{m, max} | kN | 285 | 299 | 306 | 321 |
| Characteristic value of 0.1 % proof force ²⁾ | F _{p0.1} | kN | 218 | 229 | 234 | 246 |
| Minimum elongation at maximum force, $L_0 \ge 500$ mm | Agt | % | 3.5 | | | |
| Modulus of elasticity | MPa | 195 000 ³⁾ | | | | |

- Suitable prestressing steel strands according to standards and regulations in force at the place of use may also be used.
- ²⁾ For prestressing steel strands according to prEN 10138-3, 09.2000, the value is multiplied by 0.98.
- 3) Standard value



External Post-tensioning SystemPrestressing steel strand specifications

Annex 22



| 0 | A I A | | 06 | 4 40 |
|----|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| CO | NA. | CIVIE | ב וועכ | 6-140 |

| Number of | Nominal cross-sectional | Nominal mass of | Characteristic value of maximum force of tendon | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| strands | area of prestressing steel | prestressing steel | f _{pk} = 1 770 MPa | f _{pk} = 1 860 MPa | | |
| n | Ap | M | F _{pk} | F _{pk} | | |
| _ | mm² | kg/m | kN | kN | | |
| 01 | 140 | 1.1 | 248 | 260 | | |
| 02 | 280 | 2.2 | 496 | 520 | | |
| 03 | 420 | 3.3 | 744 | 780 | | |
| 04 | 560 | 4.4 | 992 | 1 040 | | |
| 05 | 700 | 5.5 | 1 240 | 1 300 | | |
| 06 | 840 | 6.6 | 1 488 | 1 560 | | |
| 07 | 980 | 7.7 | 1 736 | 1 820 | | |
| 08 | 1 120 | 8.7 | 1 984 | 2 080 | | |
| 09 | 1 260 | 9.8 | 2 232 | 2 340 | | |
| 12 | 1 680 | 13.1 | 2 976 | 3 120 | | |
| 13 | 1 820 | 14.2 | 3 224 | 3 380 | | |
| 15 | 2 100 | 16.4 | 3 720 | 3 900 | | |
| 16 | 2 240 | 17.5 | 3 968 | 4 160 | | |
| 19 | 2 660 | 20.8 | 4712 | 4 940 | | |
| 22 | 3 080 | 24.0 | 5 456 | 5 720 | | |
| 24 | 3 360 | 26.2 | 5 952 | 6 240 | | |
| 25 | 3 500 | 27.3 | 6 200 | 6 500 | | |
| 27 | 3 780 | 29.5 | 6 696 | 7 020 | | |
| 31 | 4 340 | 33.9 | 7 688 | 8 060 | | |
| 37 | 5 180 | 40.4 | 9 176 | 9 620 | | |
| 42 | 5 880 | 45.9 | 10 416 | 10 920 | | |
| 43 | 6 020 | 47.0 | 10 664 | 11 180 | | |
| 48 | 6 720 | 52.5 | 11 904 | 12 480 | | |
| 55 | 7 700 | 60.1 | 13 640 | 14 300 | | |
| 61 | 8 540 | 66.7 | 15 128 | 15 860 | | |



External Post-tensioning System Tendon ranges

Annex 23



CONA CME n06-150

| Number of | Nominal cross-sectional | Nominal mass of | Characteristic value of maximum force of tendon | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|--|
| strands | area of prestressing steel | prestressing steel | f _{pk} = 1 770 MPa | f _{pk} = 1 860 MPa | | |
| n | A_p | М | F _{pk} | F _{pk} | | |
| _ | mm² | kg/m | kN | kN | | |
| 01 | 150 | 1.2 | 266 | 279 | | |
| 02 | 300 | 2.3 | 532 | 558 | | |
| 03 | 450 | 3.5 | 798 | 837 | | |
| 04 | 600 | 4.7 | 1 064 | 1 116 | | |
| 05 | 750 | 5.9 | 1 330 | 1 395 | | |
| 06 | 900 | 7.0 | 1 596 | 1 674 | | |
| 07 | 1 050 | 8.2 | 1 862 | 1 953 | | |
| 08 | 1 200 | 9.4 | 2 128 | 2 232 | | |
| 09 | 1 350 | 10.5 | 2 394 | 2511 | | |
| 12 | 1 800 | 14.1 | 3 192 | 3 348 | | |
| 13 | 1 950 | 15.2 | 3 458 | 3 627 | | |
| 15 | 2 250 | 17.6 | 3 990 | 4 185 | | |
| 16 | 2 400 | 18.8 | 4 256 | 4 464 | | |
| 19 | 2 850 | 22.3 | 5 054 | 5 301 | | |
| 22 | 3 300 | 25.8 | 5 852 | 6 138 | | |
| 24 | 3 600 | 28.1 | 6 384 | 6 696 | | |
| 25 | 3 750 | 29.3 | 6 650 | 6 975 | | |
| 27 | 4 050 | 31.6 | 7 182 | 7 533 | | |
| 31 | 4 650 | 36.3 | 8 246 | 8 649 | | |
| 37 | 5 550 | 43.4 | 9 842 | 10 323 | | |
| 42 | 6 300 | 49.2 | 11 172 | 11 718 | | |
| 43 | 6 450 | 50.4 | 11 438 | 11 997 | | |
| 48 | 7 200 | 56.3 | 12 768 | 13 392 | | |
| 55 | 8 250 | 64.5 | 14 630 | 15 345 | | |
| 61 | 9 150 | 71.5 | 16 226 | 17 019 | | |



External Post-tensioning System Tendon ranges

Annex 24

Number of strands

3 1 3 9

8 2 4 0

8 4 3 7

1 443

2 473

5 153

5 5 6 5



Maximum prestressing and overstressing forces Maximum overstressing force 1), 2) Maximum prestressing force 1) $0.9 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ **CONA CME** Designation n06-140 n06-150 n06-140 n06-150 Characteristic MPa tensile strength kN kN kΝ kN kN kΝ kΝ kΝ

1 474

3 1 5 9

5 2 6 5

10 109

5 5 3 5

8 192

12 177

1 450

3 1 0 7

8 9 0 5

9 941

3 2 6 3

3 481

5 2 2 1

5 4 3 9

8 0 4 9

10 442

11 965

3 5 5 7

5 5 5 8

8 2 2 5

9 5 5 9

12 227

1 169

1 402

4 4 4 0

5 141

5 609

8 647

10 049

| 1) | The given values are maximum values according to Eurocode 2. The actual values are taken from the |
|----|---|
| | standards and regulations in force at the place of use. Conformity with the stabilisation and crack width |
| | criteria in the load transfer test has been verified to a load level of 0.80 · F _{pk} . |

Overstressing is permitted if the force in the prestressing jack is measured to an accuracy of \pm 5 % of the final value of the prestressing force.

Where

 F_{pk} Characteristic value of maximum force of tendon $F_{p0.1}$ Characteristic value of 0.1% proof force of the tendon



External Post-tensioning System Maximum prestressing and overstressing forces

Annex 25



Minimum centre spacing of tendon anchorages BT with both, helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement

| Tendon | | Minimum centre spacing a _c = b _c | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | М | Pa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | М | Pa | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| CONA CME DE 020C | A 1) | mm | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 205 |
| CONA CME BT 0206 | E 1) | mm | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| CONA CME DE 0200 | Α | mm | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 205 |
| CONA CME BT 0306 | Е | mm | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| CONA CME DT 0406 | А | mm | 235 | 215 | 210 | 210 | 205 |
| CONA CME BT 0406 | Е | mm | 235 | 215 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| CONA CME BT 0506 | A, E | mm | 265 | 250 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| CONA CME BT 0606 | A, E | mm | 290 | 265 | 250 | 250 | 250 |
| CONA CME BT 0706 | A, E | mm | 310 | 285 | 260 | 255 | 255 |
| CONA CME BT 0806 | A, E | mm | 330 | 305 | 280 | 275 | 275 |
| CONA CME BT 0906 | A, E | mm | 350 | 320 | 310 | 310 | 310 |
| CONA CME BT 1206 | A, E | mm | 405 | 370 | 340 | 325 | 310 |
| CONA CME BT 1306 | A, E | mm | 425 | 390 | 355 | 340 | 325 |
| CONA CME BT 1506 | A, E | mm | 455 | 415 | 380 | 365 | 365 |
| CONA CME BT 1606 | A, E | mm | 470 | 430 | 390 | 375 | 365 |
| CONA CME BT 1906 | A, E | mm | 510 | 465 | 425 | 410 | 390 |
| CONA CME BT 2206 | A, E | mm | 550 | 500 | 460 | 440 | 420 |
| CONA CME BT 2406 | A, E | mm | 575 | 525 | 480 | 460 | 435 |
| CONA CME BT 2506 | A, E | mm | 590 | 535 | 485 | 465 | 450 |
| CONA CME BT 2706 | A, E | mm | 610 | 555 | 505 | 485 | 460 |
| CONA CME BT 3106 | A, E | mm | 650 | 595 | 545 | 520 | 495 |
| CONA CME BT 3706 | A, E | mm | | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 |
| CONA CME BT 4206 | A, E | mm | | 735 | 735 | 735 | 735 |
| CONA CME BT 4306 | A, E | mm | _ | 755 | 755 | 755 | 755 |
| CONA CME BT 4806 | A, E | mm | | 805 | 805 | 805 | 805 |
| CONA CME BT 5506 | A, E | mm | | 875 | 875 | 875 | 875 |
| CONA CME BT 6106 | A, E | mm | _ | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 |

ABearing trumplate A EBearing trumplate E



External Post-tensioning System

Minimum centre spacing of CONA CME BT Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement

Annex 26



Minimum centre spacing of tendon anchorages BT with only helix as additional reinforcement

| Tendon | Tendon | | | | Minimum centre spacing a _c = b _c | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----|-----|-----|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | M | Pa | 38 | 43 | 53 | 60 | | | | |
| f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | M | Pa | 31 | 35 | 43 | 50 | | | | |
| OONIA OME DE 0000 | A 1) | mm | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0206 | E 1) | mm | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | | | | |
| CONA CME DE 0200 | Α | mm | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0306 | Е | mm | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | | | | |
| CONA CME DE 0400 | Α | mm | 200 | 190 | 190 | 180 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0406 | Е | mm | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0506 | A, E | mm | 235 | 230 | 225 | 225 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0606 | A, E | mm | 245 | 235 | 225 | 225 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0706 | A, E | mm | 270 | 240 | 230 | 240 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0806 | A, E | mm | 280 | 270 | 270 | 260 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0906 | A, E | mm | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1206 | A, E | mm | 325 | 310 | 310 | 310 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1306 | A, E | mm | 345 | 340 | 330 | 330 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1506 | A, E | mm | 355 | 350 | 350 | 350 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1606 | A, E | mm | 375 | 365 | 350 | 350 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1906 | A, E | mm | 435 | 390 | 375 | 360 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2206 | A, E | mm | 435 | 420 | 405 | 380 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2406 | A, E | mm | 460 | 445 | 435 | 425 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2506 | A, E | mm | 465 | 445 | 435 | 430 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2706 | A, E | mm | 480 | 465 | 450 | 430 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 3106 | A, E | mm | 515 | 485 | 460 | 445 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 3706 | A, E | mm | 565 | 520 | 500 | 490 | | | | |

¹⁾ ABearing trumplate A EBearing trumplate E



External Post-tensioning System

Minimum centre spacing of CONA CME BT Only helix as additional reinforcement

Annex 27



Minimum centre spacing of tendon anchorages BT with only stirrups as additional reinforcement

| Tendon | Tendon | | | | Minimum centre spacing a _c = b _c | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|----|-----|-----|--|-----|--|--|--|--|
| f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | M | Pa | 38 | 43 | 53 | 60 | | | | |
| f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | M | Pa | 31 | 35 | 43 | 50 | | | | |
| OONA OME DE 0000 | A 1) | mm | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0206 | E 1) | mm | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | | | | |
| OONA OME DE 0000 | Α | mm | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0306 | Е | mm | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | | | | |
| OONA OME DE 0400 | Α | mm | 200 | 190 | 190 | 180 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0406 | Е | mm | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0506 | A, E | mm | 235 | 230 | 225 | 225 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0606 | A, E | mm | 245 | 235 | 225 | 225 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0706 | A, E | mm | 270 | 240 | 230 | 240 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0806 | A, E | mm | 280 | 270 | 270 | 260 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0906 | A, E | mm | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1206 | A, E | mm | 325 | 310 | 310 | 310 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1306 | A, E | mm | 345 | 340 | 330 | 330 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1506 | A, E | mm | 355 | 350 | 350 | 350 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1606 | A, E | mm | 375 | 365 | 350 | 350 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1906 | A, E | mm | 435 | 390 | 375 | 350 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2206 | A, E | mm | 435 | 420 | 405 | 380 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2406 | A, E | mm | 460 | 445 | 435 | 425 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2506 | A, E | mm | 465 | 445 | 435 | 430 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2706 | A, E | mm | 480 | 465 | 450 | 430 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 3106 | A, E | mm | 515 | 485 | 460 | 445 | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 3706 | A, E | mm | 565 | 520 | 500 | 490 | | | | |

ABearing trumplate A EBearing trumplate E



External Post-tensioning System

Minimum centre spacing of CONA CME BT Only stirrups as additional reinforcement

Annex 28





Minimum centre spacing of tendon anchorages SP with both helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement

| Tendon | | Minimum centre spacing a _c = b _c | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| CONA CME SP 0106 | mm | 120 | 115 | 105 | 100 | 95 | 95 |
| CONA CME SP 0206 | mm | 170 | 165 | 150 | 145 | 135 | 135 |
| CONA CME SP 0306 | mm | 205 | 200 | 185 | 175 | 170 | 165 |
| CONA CME SP 0406 | mm | 235 | 230 | 210 | 200 | 190 | 185 |
| CONA CME SP 0506 | mm | 265 | 255 | 240 | 225 | 215 | 210 |
| CONA CME SP 0606 | mm | 290 | 280 | 260 | 245 | 230 | 225 |
| CONA CME SP 0706 | mm | 315 | 300 | 280 | 270 | 255 | 245 |
| CONA CME SP 0806 | mm | 335 | 320 | 300 | 285 | 270 | 260 |
| CONA CME SP 0906 | mm | 355 | 340 | 315 | 300 | 285 | 275 |
| CONA CME SP 1206 | mm | 410 | 395 | 365 | 345 | 330 | 320 |
| CONA CME SP 1306 | mm | 425 | 410 | 380 | 360 | 340 | 330 |
| CONA CME SP 1506 | mm | 455 | 440 | 410 | 390 | 370 | 360 |
| CONA CME SP 1606 | mm | 470 | 455 | 420 | 400 | 380 | 370 |
| CONA CME SP 1906 | mm | 510 | 490 | 455 | 435 | 415 | 405 |
| CONA CME SP 2206 | mm | 550 | 530 | 490 | 465 | 445 | 435 |
| CONA CME SP 2406 | mm | 575 | 550 | 515 | 485 | 465 | 455 |
| CONA CME SP 2506 | mm | 585 | 565 | 520 | 495 | 470 | 460 |
| CONA CME SP 2706 | mm | 605 | 585 | 540 | 515 | 490 | 480 |
| CONA CME SP 3106 | mm | 650 | 625 | 580 | 555 | 535 | 520 |
| CONA CME SP 3706 | mm | 715 | 715 | 715 | 715 | 715 | 715 |
| CONA CME SP 4206 | mm | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 |
| CONA CME SP 4306 | mm | 775 | 775 | 775 | 775 | 775 | 775 |
| CONA CME SP 4806 | mm | 830 | 830 | 830 | 830 | 830 | 830 |
| CONA CME SP 5506 | mm | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 |
| CONA CME SP 6106 | mm | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 |



External Post-tensioning System Minimum centre spacing of CONA CME SP Annex 29



Minimum edge distance of tendon anchorages BT with both helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement

| Tendon | | | | Minimum | edge distan | ice a _e = b _e | |
|-------------------------------------|------|----|---------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|
| f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | MI | Pa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | MI | Pa | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| CONA CME DI 0206 | A 1) | mm | 95 + c | 95 + c | 95 + c | 95 + c | 95 + c |
| CONA CME BT 0206 | E 1) | mm | 100 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c |
| CONA CME BT 0306 | А | mm | 95 + c | 95 + c | 95 + c | 95 + c | 95 + c |
| CONA CIVIE BT 0300 | E | mm | 100 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c |
| CONA CME BT 0406 | А | mm | 110 + c | 100 + c | 95 + c | 95 + c | 95 + c |
| CONA CIVIE BT 0400 | Е | mm | 110 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c | 100 + c |
| CONA CME BT 0506 | A, E | mm | 125 + c | 115 + c | 115 + c | 115 + c | 115 + c |
| CONA CME BT 0606 | A, E | mm | 135 + c | 125 + c | 115 + c | 115 + c | 115 + c |
| CONA CME BT 0706 | A, E | mm | 145 + c | 135 + c | 120 + c | 120 + c | 120 + c |
| CONA CME BT 0806 | A, E | mm | 155 + c | 145 + c | 130 + c | 130 + c | 130 + c |
| CONA CME BT 0906 | A, E | mm | 165 + c | 150 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c |
| CONA CME BT 1206 | A, E | mm | 195 + c | 175 + c | 160 + c | 155 + c | 145 + c |
| CONA CME BT 1306 | A, E | mm | 205 + c | 185 + c | 170 + c | 160 + c | 155 + c |
| CONA CME BT 1506 | A, E | mm | 220 + c | 200 + c | 180 + c | 175 + c | 175 + c |
| CONA CME BT 1606 | A, E | mm | 225 + c | 205 + c | 185 + c | 180 + c | 175 + c |
| CONA CME BT 1906 | A, E | mm | 245 + c | 225 + c | 205 + c | 195 + c | 185 + c |
| CONA CME BT 2206 | A, E | mm | 265 + c | 240 + c | 220 + c | 210 + c | 200 + c |
| CONA CME BT 2406 | A, E | mm | 280 + c | 255 + c | 230 + c | 220 + c | 210 + c |
| CONA CME BT 2506 | A, E | mm | 285 + c | 260 + c | 235 + c | 225 + c | 215 + c |
| CONA CME BT 2706 | A, E | mm | 295 + c | 270 + c | 245 + c | 235 + c | 220 + c |
| CONA CME BT 3106 | A, E | mm | 315 + c | 290 + c | 265 + c | 250 + c | 240 + c |
| CONA CME BT 3706 | A, E | mm | _ | 330 + c | 330 + c | 330 + c | 330 + c |
| CONA CME BT 4206 | A, E | mm | | 360 + c | 360 + c | 360 + c | 360 + c |
| CONA CME BT 4306 | A, E | mm | _ | 370 + c | 370 + c | 370 + c | 370 + c |
| CONA CME BT 4806 | A, E | mm | _ | 395 + c | 395 + c | 395 + c | 395 + c |
| CONA CME BT 5506 | A, E | mm | _ | 430 + c | 430 + c | 430 + c | 430 + c |
| CONA CME BT 6106 | A, E | | | 460 + c | 460 + c | 460 + c | 460 + c |

¹⁾ ABearing trumplate A

c.....Concrete cover in mm. Standards and regulations on concrete cover in force at the place of use are observed.



External Post-tensioning System

Minimum edge distance of CONA CME BT Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement

Annex 30

EBearing trumplate E



Minimum edge distance of tendon anchorages BT with only helix as additional reinforcement

| Tendon | | | Minimum edge distance a _e = b _e | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|----|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | M | Pa | 38 | 43 | 53 | 60 | | | | | |
| f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | M | Pa | 31 | 35 | 43 | 50 | | | | | |
| OONA OME DE 0000 | A 1) | mm | 80 + c | 80 + c | 80 + c | 80 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0206 | E 1) | mm | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME DE 0200 | Α | mm | 80 + c | 80 + c | 80 + c | 80 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0306 | Е | mm | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME DE 0400 | Α | mm | 90 + c | 85 + c | 85 + c | 80 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0406 | Е | mm | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0506 | A, E | mm | 110 + c | 105 + c | 105 + c | 105 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0606 | A, E | mm | 115 + c | 110 + c | 105 + c | 105 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0706 | A, E | mm | 125 + c | 110 + c | 105 + c | 110 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0806 | A, E | mm | 130 + c | 125 + c | 125 + c | 120 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0906 | A, E | mm | 145 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1206 | A, E | mm | 155 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1306 | A, E | mm | 165 + c | 160 + c | 155 + c | 155 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1506 | A, E | mm | 170 + c | 165 + c | 165 + c | 165 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1606 | A, E | mm | 180 + c | 175 + c | 165 + c | 165 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1906 | A, E | mm | 210 + c | 185 + c | 180 + c | 170 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2206 | A, E | mm | 210 + c | 200 + c | 195 + c | 180 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2406 | A, E | mm | 220 + c | 215 + c | 210 + c | 205 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2506 | A, E | mm | 225 + c | 215 + c | 210 + c | 205 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2706 | A, E | mm | 230 + c | 225 + c | 215 + c | 205 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 3106 | A, E | mm | 250 + c | 235 + c | 220 + c | 215 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 3706 | A, E | mm | 275 + c | 250 + c | 240 + c | 235 + c | | | | | |

¹⁾ ABearing trumplate A

EBearing trumplate E



External Post-tensioning System

Minimum edge distance of CONA CME BT Only helix as additional reinforcement

Annex 31

c.....Concrete cover in mm. Standards and regulations on concrete cover in force at the place of use are observed.



Minimum edge distance of tendon anchorages BT with only stirrups as additional reinforcement

| Tendon | | | Minimum edge distance a _e = b _e | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------|----|---|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | MI | Pa | 38 | 43 | 53 | 60 | | | | | |
| f _{cm, 0, cylinder, Ø 150} | М | Pa | 31 | 35 | 43 | 50 | | | | | |
| OONIA ONE DE COCC | A 1) | mm | 80 + c | 80 + c | 80 + c | 80 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0206 | E 1) | mm | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | | | | | |
| CONTA CIME DE 0000 | Α | mm | 80 + c | 80 + c | 80 + c | 80 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0306 | E | mm | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | | | | | |
| CONTA CIME DE 0400 | А | mm | 90 + c | 85 + c | 85 + c | 80 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0406 | E | mm | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | 90 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0506 | A, E | mm | 110 + c | 105 + c | 105 + c | 105 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0606 | A, E | mm | 115 + c | 110 + c | 105 + c | 105 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0706 | A, E | mm | 125 + c | 110 + c | 105 + c | 110 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0806 | A, E | mm | 130 + c | 125 + c | 125 + c | 120 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 0906 | A, E | mm | 145 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1206 | A, E | mm | 155 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | 145 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1306 | A, E | mm | 165 + c | 160 + c | 155 + c | 155 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1506 | A, E | mm | 170 + c | 165 + c | 165 + c | 165 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1606 | A, E | mm | 180 + c | 175 + c | 165 + c | 165 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 1906 | A, E | mm | 210 + c | 185 + c | 180 + c | 165 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2206 | A, E | mm | 210 + c | 200 + c | 195 + c | 180 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2406 | A, E | mm | 220 + c | 215 + c | 210 + c | 205 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2506 | A, E | mm | 225 + c | 215 + c | 210 + c | 205 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 2706 | A, E | mm | 230 + c | 225 + c | 215 + c | 205 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 3106 | A, E | mm | 250 + c | 235 + c | 220 + c | 215 + c | | | | | |
| CONA CME BT 3706 | A, E | mm | 275 + c | 250 + c | 240 + c | 235 + c | | | | | |

¹⁾ ABearing trumplate A

EBearing trumplate E



External Post-tensioning System

Minimum edge distance of CONA CME BT Only stirrups as additional reinforcement

Annex 32

c.....Concrete cover in mm. Standards and regulations on concrete cover in force at the place of use are observed.



Minimum edge distance of tendon anchorages SP with both helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement

| Tendon | | | Mini | mum edge | distance a _e | = b _e | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|----------|-------------------------|------------------|---------|
| f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| CONA CME SP 0106 | mm | 50 + c | 50 + c | 45 + c | 40 + c | 40 + c | 40 + c |
| CONA CME SP 0206 | mm | 75 + c | 75 + c | 65 + c | 65 + c | 60 + c | 60 + c |
| CONA CME SP 0306 | mm | 95 + c | 90 + c | 85 + c | 80 + c | 75 + c | 75 + c |
| CONA CME SP 0406 | mm | 110 + c | 105 + c | 95 + c | 90 + c | 85 + c | 85 + c |
| CONA CME SP 0506 | mm | 125 + c | 120 + c | 110 + c | 105 + c | 100 + c | 95 + c |
| CONA CME SP 0606 | mm | 135 + c | 130 + c | 120 + c | 115 + c | 105 + c | 105 + c |
| CONA CME SP 0706 | mm | 150 + c | 140 + c | 130 + c | 125 + c | 120 + c | 115 + c |
| CONA CME SP 0806 | mm | 160 + c | 150 + c | 140 + c | 135 + c | 125 + c | 120 + c |
| CONA CME SP 0906 | mm | 170 + c | 160 + c | 150 + c | 140 + c | 135 + c | 130 + c |
| CONA CME SP 1206 | mm | 195 + c | 190 + c | 175 + c | 165 + c | 155 + c | 150 + c |
| CONA CME SP 1306 | mm | 205 + c | 195 + c | 180 + c | 170 + c | 160 + c | 155 + c |
| CONA CME SP 1506 | mm | 220 + c | 210 + c | 195 + c | 185 + c | 175 + c | 170 + c |
| CONA CME SP 1606 | mm | 225 + c | 220 + c | 200 + c | 190 + c | 180 + c | 175 + c |
| CONA CME SP 1906 | mm | 245 + c | 235 + c | 220 + c | 210 + c | 200 + c | 195 + c |
| CONA CME SP 2206 | mm | 265 + c | 255 + c | 235 + c | 225 + c | 215 + c | 210 + c |
| CONA CME SP 2406 | mm | 280 + c | 265 + c | 250 + c | 235 + c | 225 + c | 220 + c |
| CONA CME SP 2506 | mm | 285 + c | 275 + c | 250 + c | 240 + c | 225 + c | 220 + c |
| CONA CME SP 2706 | mm | 295 + c | 285 + c | 260 + c | 250 + c | 235 + c | 230 + c |
| CONA CME SP 3106 | mm | 315 + c | 305 + c | 280 + c | 270 + c | 260 + c | 250 + c |
| CONA CME SP 3706 | mm | 350 + c | 350 + c | 350 + c | 350 + c | 350 + c | 350 + c |
| CONA CME SP 4206 | mm | 375 + c | 375 + c | 375 + c | 375 + c | 375 + c | 375 + c |
| CONA CME SP 4306 | mm | 380 + c | 380 + c | 380 + c | 380 + c | 380 + c | 380 + c |
| CONA CME SP 4806 | mm | 405 + c | 405 + c | 405 + c | 405 + c | 405 + c | 405 + c |
| CONA CME SP 5506 | mm | 445 + c | 445 + c | 445 + c | 445 + c | 445 + c | 445 + c |
| CONA CME SP 6106 | mm | 470 + c | 470 + c | 470 + c | 470 + c | 470 + c | 470 + c |

c.....Concrete cover in mm. Standards and regulations on concrete cover in force at the place of use are observed.

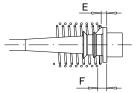


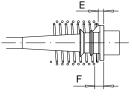
External Post-tensioning System Minimum edge distance of CONA CME SP

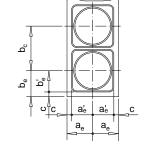
Annex 33



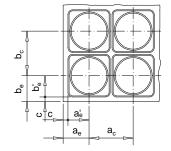








0306



0406

Bearing trumplate A

BBR VT CONA CME BT

Strand arrangement

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| 7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm ² |
|--|
| Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa ¹⁾ |

0206

0

| | | Tendon | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|-----|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 300 | 450 | 600 |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 558 | 837 | 1 116 |
| Char. value of 0.1% proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 492 | 738 | 984 |
| Max. prestressing force 0.90 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 443 | 664 | 886 |
| Max. overstressing force $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 467 | 701 | 935 |

| Minimum concrete stren | gth / F | lelix / | Addi | itiona | l rein | force | ment | / Cei | ntre s | pacir | ng an | d edg | je dis | tance |) | |
|---|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|
| Minimum concrete strength | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube fcm, 0, cube, 150 | MPa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | MPa | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| Helix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | mm | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 155 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 155 | 180 | 160 | 160 | 160 | 155 |
| Bar diameter | mm | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Length approximately | mm | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 |
| Pitch | mm | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Number of pitches | — | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Distance E | mm | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Additional stirrup reinforcement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | _ | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Bar diameter | mm | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 12 |
| Spacing | mm | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 60 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 55 |
| Distance from anchor plate F | mm | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| $\mbox{Minimum outer dimensions} \mbox{B} \times \mbox{B}$ | mm | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 220 | 200 | 190 | 190 | 190 |
| Centre spacing and edge distance | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing ac, bc | mm | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 205 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 205 | 235 | 215 | 210 | 210 | 205 |
| Min. edge distance + c a' _e , b' _e | mm | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 110 | 100 | 95 | 95 | 95 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.



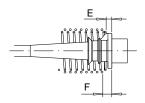
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 34





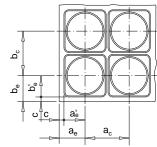




0306

5

15



0406

Bearing trumplate E

BBR VT CONA CME BT

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| | Strand arrangement | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
|--|--------------------|--|--|--|

0206

7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm²

Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|-----|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 300 | 450 | 600 |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 558 | 837 | 1 116 |
| Char. value of 0.1% proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 492 | 738 | 984 |
| Max. prestressing force 0.90 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 443 | 664 | 886 |
| Max. overstressing force $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 467 | 701 | 935 |

Minimum concrete strength / Helix / Additional reinforcement / Centre spacing and edge distance

| | | | | | | | | | | | • | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Minimum cond | rete strength | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube | f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | MPa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| Cylinder | $f_{\text{cm, 0, cylinder,}} \varnothing$ 150 | MPa | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| Helix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 180 | 175 | 175 | 175 | 175 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Length approxir | mately | mm | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |

| Additional stirrup reinforcem | ent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Number of stirrups | | _ | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 4 | 4 | 3 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 12 |
| Spacing | | mm | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 45 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 60 | 55 | 45 | 45 | 55 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| Minimum outer dimensions E | $B \times B$ | mm | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 220 | 200 | 195 | 195 | 195 |

15

15

15

15

15

5

15

15

15

E mm

| Centre spacing and edge di | istance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Minimum centre spacing | ac, bc | mm | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 210 | 235 | 215 | 210 | 210 | 210 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 110 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.



Number of pitches

Distance

External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT
Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 35

of European Technical Assessment **ETA-07/0168** of 16.12.2024

5

15

15

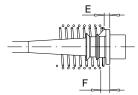
15

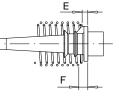
5

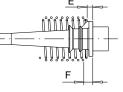
15

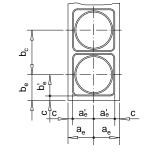




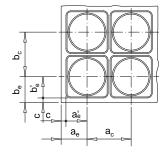








0606



0706

Bearing trumplate A and E

BBR VT CONA CME BT

Strand arrangement

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| 7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm ² |
|--|
| Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa ¹⁾ |

0506

| | | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------|----------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Tendon | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 750 | 900 | 1 050 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 1 395 | 1 674 | 1 953 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. value of 0.1% proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 1 230 | 1 476 | 1 722 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force 0.90 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 1 107 | 1 328 | 1 550 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Max. overstressing} \\ \text{force} & 0.95 \cdot \text{F}_{\text{p0.1}} \end{array}$ | kN | 1 169 | 1 402 | 1 636 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Minimum concrete stren | gth / H | elix / | Addi | tiona | l rein | force | ment | / Cer | ntre s | pacir | ng an | d edg | e dis | tance | | |
|---|---------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|-----|
| Minimum concrete strength | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube fcm, 0, cube, 150 | MPa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| | МРа | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| Helix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | mm | 200 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 200 | 200 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 230 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 |
| Bar diameter | mm | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Length approximately | mm | 230 | 205 | 205 | 245 | 230 | 253 | 230 | 205 | 245 | 230 | 254 | 256 | 231 | 231 | 231 |
| Pitch | mm | 45 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 60 | 50 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| Distance E | mm | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 |
| Additional stirrup reinforcement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | T! | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Bar diameter 2) | mm | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 12 | 14 | 14 |
| Spacing | mm | 55 | 50 | 50 | 65 | 50 | 50 | 55 | 45 | 65 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Distance from anchor plate F | mm | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| $\mbox{Minimum outer dimensions} \qquad \mbox{B} \times \mbox{B}$ | mm | 250 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 270 | 250 | 230 | 230 | 230 | 290 | 270 | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.

250 250

115 115

290

135

125

265 250 250 250

115 115

115

a_c, b_c

ae, be mm

 mm



Minimum centre spacing

Min. edge distance + c

External Post-tensioning System

250

115

265 250

115

125

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 36

255 255

of European Technical Assessment ETA-07/0168 of 16.12.2024

260

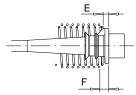
310 285

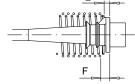
145 135

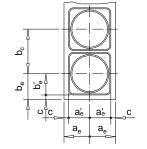
Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.

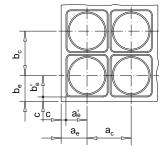












Bearing trumplate A and E

BBR VT CONA CME BT

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| Strand arrangement | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 1 200 | 1 350 | 1 800 |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 2 232 | 2511 | 3 348 |
| Char. value of 0.1% proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 1 968 | 2214 | 2 952 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 1 771 | 1 993 | 2 657 |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Max. overstressing} & & & & & & & \\ \text{force} & & & & & & & & & \\ \end{array}$ | kN | 1 870 | 2 103 | 2 804 |

Minimum concrete strength / Helix / Additional reinforcement / Centre spacing and edge distance Minimum concrete strength Cube fcm, 0, cube, 150 MPa Cylinder MPa fcm, 0, cylinder, Ø 150 Helix Outer diameter mm Bar diameter 2) mm Length approximately mm Pitch mm Number of pitches Distance mm Additional stirrup reinforcement Number of stirrups Bar diameter 2) mm Spacing mm Distance from anchor plate F mm $B \times B$ Minimum outer dimensions mm Centre spacing and edge distance Minimum centre spacing ac, bc mm



External Post-tensioning System

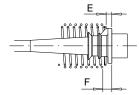
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

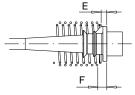
Annex 37

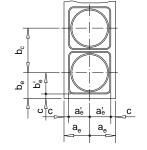
Min. edge distance + c a'_e, b'_e mm Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with Bar diameter of 14 mm can characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used. be replaced by 16 mm.



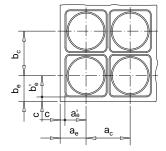








1506



1606

Bearing trumplate A and E

BBR VT CONA CME BT

Strand arrangement

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| | | 360 | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | | |
| 7-wire prestressing steel strand – | Nominal diameter 15.7 m | m Nominal cross-sectio | nal area 150 mm² |

1306

Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | Tendon | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm ² | 1 950 | 2 250 | 2 400 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. value of maximum force Fpk | kN | 3 627 | 4 185 | 4 464 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. value of 0.1% proof force | kN | 3 198 | 3 690 | 3 936 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force 0.90 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 2878 | 3 321 | 3 542 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{c} \text{Max. overstressing} \\ \text{force} \end{array} 0.95 \cdot F_{\text{p0.1}}$ | kN | 3 038 | 3 506 | 3 739 | | | | | | | | | | | |

Minimum concrete strength / Heliy / Additional reinforcement / Centre spacing and edge distance

| Minimum co | oncrete streng | jth / H | elix / | Addı | tiona | l rein | torce | ment | / Cer | ntre s | pacir | ng an | d edg | e dis | tance |) | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|
| Minimum concrete s | trength | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube | f cm, 0, cube, 150 | MPa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| Cylinder fcn | n, 0, cylinder, ⊘ 150 | MPa | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| Helix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 375 | 330 | 300 | 280 | 270 | 375 | 330 | 315 | 305 | 305 | 375 | 330 | 320 | 310 | 305 |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 382 | 357 | 382 | 332 | 282 | 432 | 432 | 382 | 332 | 332 | 432 | 432 | 432 | 382 | 332 |
| Pitch | | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 8 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 7 |
| Distance | E | mm | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 23 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| Additional stirrup re | inforcement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 6 | 6 |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Spacing | | mm | 55 | 60 | 55 | 60 | 45 | 60 | 65 | 65 | 55 | 60 | 60 | 65 | 65 | 60 | 60 |
| Distance from anchor | plate F | mm | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 |
| Minimum outer dimen | sions $B \times B$ | mm | 410 | 370 | 340 | 320 | 310 | 440 | 400 | 360 | 350 | 350 | 450 | 410 | 370 | 360 | 350 |
| Centre spacing and | Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spaci | ng a _c , b _c | mm | 425 | 390 | 355 | 340 | 325 | 455 | 415 | 380 | 365 | 365 | 470 | 430 | 390 | 375 | 365 |
| Min. edge distance + | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 205 | 185 | 170 | 160 | 155 | 220 | 200 | 180 | 175 | 175 | 225 | 205 | 185 | 180 | 175 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.

Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.



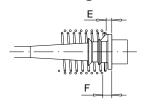
External Post-tensioning System

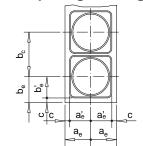
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 38

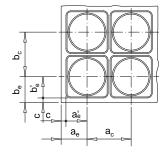








2206



2406

Bearing trumplate A and E

BBR VT CONA CME BT

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| Strand arrangement | | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| | | |

1906

7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter **15.7 mm** ... Nominal cross-sectional area **150 mm²**Maximum characteristic tensile strength **1860 MPa** ¹⁾

| | Tendon | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|-------|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 2 850 | 3 300 | 3 600 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 5 301 | 6 138 | 6 696 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 4 674 | 5 412 | 5 904 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 4 207 | 4871 | 5 3 1 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Max. overstressing} \\ \text{force} & 0.95 \cdot F_{\text{p0.1}} \end{array}$ | kN | 4 440 | 5 141 | 5 609 | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Minimu | m concrete strenç | jth / H | elix / | Addi | tiona | l rein | force | ment | : / Cei | ntre s | pacir | ng an | d edg | je dis | tance |) | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|
| Minimum concrete strength | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube | f _{cm, 0, cube, 150} | MPa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| Cylinder | $f_{cm,0,cylinder,arnothing}$ 150 | MPa | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| Helix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 420 | 360 | 360 | 330 | 325 | 475 | 420 | 390 | 360 | 340 | 475 | 430 | 410 | 360 | 360 |
| Rar diameter 2) | | mm | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |

| Outer diameter | mm | 420 | 360 | 360 | 330 | 325 | 475 | 420 | 390 | 360 | 340 | 475 | 430 | 410 | 360 | 360 |
|----------------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Bar diameter 2) | mm | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Length approximately | mm | 457 | 457 | 432 | 432 | 382 | 482 | 482 | 432 | 432 | 382 | 532 | 532 | 482 | 482 | 432 |
| Pitch | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | _ | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 9 | 8 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 9 |
| Distance E | mm | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Additional stirrup reinforce | ment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Number of stirrups | • | | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 60 | 80 | 75 | 65 | 65 | 50 | 80 | 80 | 70 | 65 | 55 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 42 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 46 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 | 47 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | 490 | 450 | 410 | 390 | 370 | 530 | 480 | 440 | 420 | 400 | 560 | 510 | 460 | 440 | 420 |

| Centre spacing and edge di | istance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Minimum centre spacing | ac, bc | mm | 510 | 465 | 425 | 410 | 390 | 550 | 500 | 460 | 440 | 420 | 575 | 525 | 480 | 460 | 435 |
| Min_edge_distance + c | a' h' | mm | 245 | 225 | 205 | 195 | 185 | 265 | 240 | 220 | 210 | 200 | 280 | 255 | 230 | 220 | 210 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.

2) Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.



External Post-tensioning System

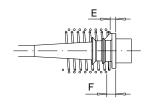
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT

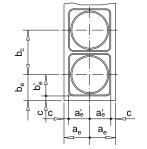
Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 39

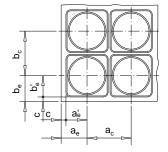








2706



3106

Bearing trumplate A and E

BBR VT CONA CME BT

Strand arrangement

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| L | |
|---|--|
| ſ | 7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm ² |
| | Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1) |

2506

| | | Tendon | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|---------|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm ² | 3 750 | 4 050 | 4 650 |
| Char. value of maximum force Fpk | kN | 6 975 | 7 5 3 3 | 8 649 |
| Char. value of 0.1% proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 6 150 | 6 642 | 7 626 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 5 535 | 5 978 | 6 863 |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Max. overstressing} & & 0.95 \cdot F_{\text{p0.1}} \\ \end{array}$ | kN | 5 843 | 6310 | 7 245 |

Minimum concrete strength / Helix / Additional reinforcement / Centre spacing and edge distance

| Minimum concrete stren | ngth | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube fc | n, 0, cube, 150 | MPa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, 0} | ylinder, ∅ 150 | MPa | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| Helix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 520 | 430 | 420 | 390 | 380 | 520 | 475 | 440 | 420 | 390 | 560 | 520 | 475 | 430 | 430 |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 532 | 532 | 482 | 482 | 432 | 532 | 532 | 482 | 482 | 432 | 532 | 532 | 582 | 482 | 432 |
| Pitch | | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 10 | 9 |
| Distance | Е | mm | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| Additional stirrup reinfo | rcement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | | 7 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | 80 | 90 | 70 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 80 | 75 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 75 | 70 | 65 | 60 |
| Distance from anchor plan | e F | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Minimum outer dimension | s B × B | mm | 570 | 520 | 470 | 450 | 430 | 590 | 540 | 490 | 470 | 440 | 630 | 580 | 530 | 500 | 480 |
| Centre spacing and edg | e distance |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | ac, bc | mm | 590 | 535 | 485 | 465 | 450 | 610 | 555 | 505 | 485 | 460 | 650 | 595 | 545 | 520 | 495 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 285 | 260 | 235 | 225 | 215 | 295 | 270 | 245 | 235 | 220 | 315 | 290 | 265 | 250 | 240 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.



External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT

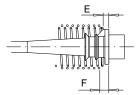
Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance

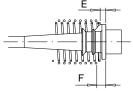
Annex 40

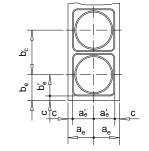
Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.



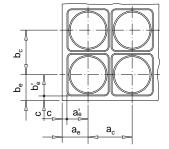








4206



4306

Bearing trumplate A and E

BBR VT CONA CME BT

Strand arrangement

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| 7 wire prestrossing steel strand | Naminal diameter 15 7 m | m Naminal areas asstis | nal area 4F0 mm² |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| | | | 000 |
| - | (affiga.) | \ ~80000 | \ 9000 |

3706

7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² Maximum characteristic tensile strength **1 860 MPa** ¹⁾

| | | Tendon | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 5 550 | 6 300 | 6 450 |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 10 323 | 11 718 | 11 997 |
| Char. value of 0.1% proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 9 102 | 10 332 | 10 578 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 8 192 | 9 299 | 9 520 |
| $\begin{array}{ll} \text{Max. overstressing} & & & & & & \\ \text{force} & & & & & & & & \\ \end{array}$ | kN | 8 647 | 9815 | 10 049 |

| Minimum concre | te strengt | h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | <u> </u> | , cube, 150 | MPa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0, cylin} | | | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| Helix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | | mm | | 580 | 580 | 580 | 580 | _ | 630 | 630 | 630 | 630 | _ | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 |
| Bar diameter | | | mm | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Length approxima | tely | | mm | | 533 | 533 | 533 | 533 | | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 | | 583 | 583 | 583 | 583 |
| Pitch | | | mm | _ | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | _ | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | 3 | | | _ | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | _ | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Distance | | Е | mm | _ | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | _ | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | _ | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Additional stirru | reinforce | ement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | 3 | | _ | | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | _ | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Bar diameter | | | mm | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Spacing | | | mm | | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| Distance from and | hor plate | F | mm | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Minimum outer dir | nensions | $B \times B$ | mm | | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | | 720 | 720 | 720 | 720 | _ | 740 | 740 | 740 | 740 |
| Centre spacing a | nd edge c | listance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre s | pacing | ac, bc | mm | | 680 | 680 | 680 | 680 | | 735 | 735 | 735 | 735 | _ | 755 | 755 | 755 | 755 |
| Min. edge distance | e + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | _ | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 | _ | 360 | 360 | 360 | 360 | _ | 370 | 370 | 370 | 370 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.



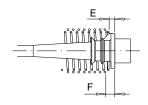
External Post-tensioning System

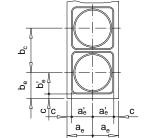
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 41

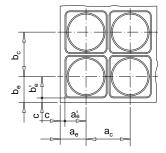








5506



6106

Bearing trumplate A and E

BBR VT CONA CME BT

Strand arrangement

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover

| Ī | |
|---|--|
| Γ | 7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm ² |
| | Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa ¹⁾ |

4806

| | Tendon | | |
|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 7 200 | 8 250 | 9 150 |
| kN | 13 392 | 15 345 | 17 019 |
| kN | 11 808 | 13 530 | 15 006 |
| kN | 10 627 | 12 177 | 13 505 |
| kN | 11 218 | 12854 | 14 256 |
| | kN kN | mm ² 7 200 kN 13 392 kN 11 808 kN 10 627 | mm² 7 200 8 250 kN 13 392 15 345 kN 11 808 13 530 kN 10 627 12 177 |

| Minimum | concrete | streng | th / H | elix / | Addi | tiona | l rein | force | ment | / Cer | ntre s | pacir | ng an | d edg | je dis | tance |) | |
|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-----|-----|
| Minimum concret | e strengtl | <u> </u> | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| Cube | f _{cm, 0,} | cube, 150 | MPa | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 23 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0, cyline} | der, Ø 150 | MPa | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 19 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 |
| Helix | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | | mm | _ | 710 | 710 | 710 | 710 | _ | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | | 850 | 850 | 850 | 850 |
| Bar diameter | | | mm | | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Length approximat | ely | | mm | _ | 633 | 633 | 633 | 633 | _ | 760 | 760 | 760 | 760 | _ | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 |
| Pitch | | | mm | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Number of pitches | | | _ | _ | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Distance | | Е | mm | | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Additional stirrup | reinforce | ment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | | _ | _ | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | _ | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | _ | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 |
| Bar diameter | | | mm | _ | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | _ | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | _ | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Spacing | | | mm | _ | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | _ | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | _ | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Distance from anch | nor plate | F | mm | _ | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | _ | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | _ | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Minimum outer dim | nensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | _ | 920 | 920 | 920 | 920 |
| Centre spacing ar | nd edge d | istance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre sp | acing | a _c , b _c | mm | _ | 805 | 805 | 805 | 805 | _ | 875 | 875 | 875 | 875 | _ | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 |
| Min. edge distance | + C | a' _e , b' _e | mm | | 395 | 395 | 395 | 395 | | 430 | 430 | 430 | 430 | | 460 | 460 | 460 | 460 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.



External Post-tensioning System

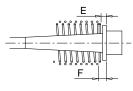
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT

Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance

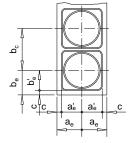
Annex 42

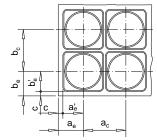






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$ c ... Concrete cover





| BBR VT CONA CME SP | | | | | 01 | 06 | | |
|--|--|-------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| Strand arrangement | | | | | (| | | |
| 7-wire prestressing steel stran- sectional area 150 mm ² Max | d – Nominal imum chara | l diame cteristic | ter 15 c tensi | .7 mm le stre | ı Nength ' | omina 1 860 I | l cross MPa ¹ | S-) |
| | Tendor | ı | | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area | Ap | mm ² | | | 15 | 50 | | |
| Char. value of maximum force | F _{pk} | kN | | | 27 | 79 | | |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force | F _{p0.1} | kN | | | 24 | 46 | | |
| Maximum prestressing force | 0.90 · F _{p0.1} | kN | | | 22 | 21 | | |
| Maximum overstressing force | $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | | | 23 | 34 | | |
| Minimum concrete stre Centre spacing and ed Minimum concrete strength | | | | | | | | |
| Cube fo | m, 0, cube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0,} | cylinder, ∅ 150 | МРа | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing steel, Re | | | | | | | | ı |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 100 | 100 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 10 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 100 | 100 | 78 | 76 | 76 | 76 |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Michael Control of Control | | | | | | | | 70 |
| Number of pitches | | | 3 | 3 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Number of pitches Distance | E | — mm | 3 20 | 3 20 | 2.5 20 | 2.5 20 | 2.5 | _ |
| • | | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 2.5 |
| Distance | | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | | 2.5 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r | | | 20 steel, | 20 R e≥ | 20 500 N | 20 IPa | 20 | 2.5 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r Number of stirrups | | orcing | 20 steel, | 20 R _e ≥ | 20 500 M | 20 IPa | 20 | 2.5 20 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r Number of stirrups Bar diameter | | orcing — mm | 20 steel, 2 6 | 20 R _e ≥ 2 | 20 500 M 2 6 | 20 IPa 2 6 | 20 | 2.5 20 2 6 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r Number of stirrups Bar diameter Spacing Distance from anchor plate Minimum outer dimensions | F B×B | orcing — mm mm | 20 steel , 2 6 80 | 20 R _e ≥ 2 6 75 | 20 500 M 2 6 70 | 20 IPa 2 6 65 | 20 2 6 60 | 2.5 20 2 6 60 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r Number of stirrups Bar diameter Spacing Distance from anchor plate Minimum outer dimensions Centre spacing and edge distance | F B×B | orcing — mm mm mm | 20 steel, 2 6 80 40 100 | 20 R _e ≥ 2 6 75 40 95 | 20 500 M 2 6 70 40 85 | 20 IPa 2 6 65 40 80 | 20 2 6 60 40 75 | 2.5 20 6 60 40 75 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r Number of stirrups Bar diameter Spacing Distance from anchor plate Minimum outer dimensions Centre spacing and edge distance Minimum centre spacing | F B×B a _c , b _c | orcing — mm mm mm | 20 steel, 2 6 80 40 100 | 20 R _e ≥ 2 6 75 40 95 | 20 500 M 2 6 70 40 85 | 20 IPa 2 6 65 40 80 | 20 2 6 60 40 75 | 2.5 20 6 60 40 75 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r Number of stirrups Bar diameter Spacing Distance from anchor plate Minimum outer dimensions Centre spacing and edge distance Minimum centre spacing Min. edge distance + c | F B×B | orcing — mm mm mm | 20 steel, 2 6 80 40 100 | 20 R _e ≥ 2 6 75 40 95 | 20 500 M 2 6 70 40 85 | 20 IPa 2 6 65 40 80 | 20 2 6 60 40 75 | 2.5 20 6 60 40 75 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r Number of stirrups Bar diameter Spacing Distance from anchor plate Minimum outer dimensions Centre spacing and edge distance Minimum centre spacing Min. edge distance + c Square plate dimensions 2) | ibbed reinf F $B \times B$ a_c, b_c a_e', b_e' | orcing | 20 steel, 2 6 80 40 100 120 50 | 20 R _e ≥ 2 6 75 40 95 115 50 | 20 500 M 2 6 70 40 85 105 45 | 20 IPa 2 6 65 40 80 100 40 | 20 2 6 60 40 75 95 40 | 2.5 20 6 60 40 75 95 40 |
| Distance Additional stirrup reinforcement, r Number of stirrups Bar diameter Spacing Distance from anchor plate Minimum outer dimensions Centre spacing and edge distance Minimum centre spacing Min. edge distance + c | F B×B a _c , b _c | orcing | 20 steel, 2 6 80 40 100 | 20 R _e ≥ 2 6 75 40 95 | 20 500 M 2 6 70 40 85 | 20 IPa 2 6 65 40 80 | 20 2 6 60 40 75 | 2.5 20 6 60 40 75 |

- Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.
- The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.



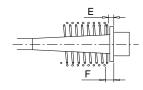
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate dimensions

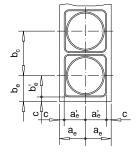
Annex 43

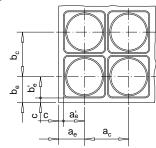






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$ $c \dots$ Concrete cover





| BBR VT CONA CME SP | 0206 | 0306 | 0406 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Strand arrangement | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand

Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² ... Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | | |
|--|------------|--------|-----|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\rm mm^2$ | 300 | 450 | 600 |
| Char. value of maximum force F_{pk} | kN | 558 | 837 | 1 116 |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force $F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 492 | 738 | 984 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 443 | 664 | 886 |
| Maximum overstressing 0.95 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 467 | 701 | 935 |

| loice | | ldot | Щ. | | | | | | | | | | | | Щ_ | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|----------|-------|--------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|-------|-----|
| Minimum concrete stre | ngth / H | lelix / | Addit | tional | reinf | orce | ment | / Cen | tre s | pacin | g and | d edg | e dis | tance | / Sqı | uare į | plate | dime | nsion | 15 |
| Minimum concrete strengt | th | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube f _{cm, 0} | 0, cube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylin} | ıder, Ø 150 | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing s | teel, R _e | ≥ 500 | MPa | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 130 | 130 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 165 | 160 | 130 | 130 | 120 | 120 | 195 | 190 | 165 | 150 | 145 | 140 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 145 | 145 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 123 | 168 | 168 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 190 | 190 | 168 | 168 | 168 | 168 |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Number of pitches | | | 4 | 4 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 |
| Distance | Е | mm | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| istance E mm 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | 1 | <u> </u> | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Spacing | | mm | 110 | 110 | 60 | 55 | 90 | 90 | 80 | 80 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 65 | 90 | 45 | 55 | 50 | 50 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | 150 | 145 | 130 | 125 | 115 | 115 | 185 | 180 | 165 | 155 | 150 | 145 | 215 | 210 | 190 | 180 | 170 | 165 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distance | е | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 170 | 165 | 150 | 145 | 135 | 135 | 205 | 200 | 185 | 175 | 170 | 165 | 235 | 230 | 210 | 200 | 190 | 185 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 75 | 75 | 65 | 65 | 60 | 60 | 95 | 90 | 85 | 80 | 75 | 75 | 110 | 105 | 95 | 90 | 85 | 85 |
| Square plate dimensions 2 | 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Side length | S_{SP} | mm | 140 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 135 | 135 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 150 | 150 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.

20 20

20 20

20 20 20 20 20 20 20

mm



Thickness

External Post-tensioning System

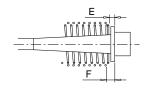
Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP
Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate dimensions

Annex 44

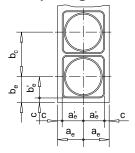
The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.

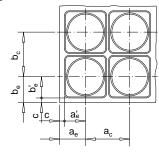






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$ c ... Concrete cover





| BBR VT CONA CME SP | | | | | 05 | 06 | | | | | 06 | 06 | | | | | 07 | 06 | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|---------|-----|-----|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|----|
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal diameter 15. | 7 mm | . Nom | inal c | | | | | | steel s | | | charac | cterist | tic ten | sile s | trengt | th 18 | 60 MF | Pa 1) | |
| | | | | | | | Ter | don | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area | Ap | $\rm mm^2$ | | | 75 | 50 | | | | | 90 | 00 | | | | | 10 | 50 | | |
| Char. value of maximum for | ce F _{pk} | kN | | | 13 | 95 | | | | | 16 | 74 | | | | | 19 | 53 | | |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force | F _{p0.1} | kN | | | 12 | 30 | | | | | 14 | 76 | | | | | 17 | '22 | | |
| Maxi. prestressing force 0.9 | | kN | | | 11 | 07 | | | | | 13 | 28 | | | | | 15 | 50 | | |
| Maximum overstressing 0.9 force | 5 · F _{p0.1} | kN | | | 11 | 69 | | | | | 14 | 02 | | | | | 16 | 36 | | |
| Minimum concrete strength / Helix / Additional reinforcement / Centre spacing and edge distan | | | | | | | | | | | | | tance | / Sqı | uare p | olate | dime | nsior | าร | |
| Minimum concrete streng | th | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube f _{cm, 0} | , cube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 4 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylin} | der, Ø 150 | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 3 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing s | | • | MPa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 215 | 200 | 185 | 170 | 160 | 160 | 250 | 230 | 210 | 180 | 175 | 175 | 260 | 255 | 220 | 210 | 195 | 19 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 1 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 235 | 213 | 210 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 235 | 235 | 212 | 212 | 187 | 187 | 258 | 258 | 237 | 237 | 212 | 2′ |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 5 |
| Number of pitches | | — | 6 | 5.5 | 5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 5 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5 | 5 |
| Distance | Е | mm | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 3 |
| Additional stirrup reinford | ement, | ribbe | d reir | ıforci | ng st | eel, R | R _e ≥ 5 | 00 MI | Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | 2 | 2 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 4 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 1 |
| Spacing | | mm | 175 | 170 | 50 | 60 | 60 | 80 | 115 | 185 | 70 | 95 | 90 | 90 | 70 | 85 | 60 | 60 | 55 | 7 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 5 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | 245 | 235 | 220 | 205 | 195 | 190 | 270 | 260 | 240 | 225 | 210 | 205 | 295 | 280 | 260 | 250 | 235 | 22 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distanc | е | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 265 | 255 | 240 | 225 | 215 | 210 | 290 | 280 | 260 | 245 | 230 | 225 | 315 | 300 | 280 | 270 | 255 | 24 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 125 | 120 | 110 | 105 | 100 | 95 | 135 | 130 | 120 | 115 | 105 | 105 | 150 | 140 | 130 | 125 | 120 | 11 |
| Square plate dimensions | 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Side length | S _{SP} | mm | 185 | 185 | 185 | 185 | 180 | 180 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 185 | 185 | 205 | 205 | 205 | 200 | 195 | 19 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used. The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.



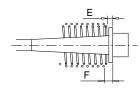
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate dimensions

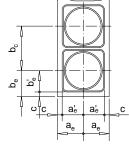
Annex 45

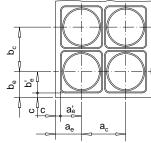






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$





| | C | (| Cond | crete | COV | er | | | ~ | e | e | | | _ | - u _e | | ~ _C | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|-------------|---------|-------|------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|---------|---------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|----|
| BBR VT CONA CME SP | | | | 08 | 06 | | | | | 09 | 06 | | | | | 12 | 206 | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nominal diameter 15.7 mm | . Nom | inal c | | | | | sing s 50 mr | | | | chara | cteris | tic ten | ısile s | treng | th 18 | 60 MF | ²a ¹) | |
| | | | | | | Ter | ndon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | | | 12 | 200 | | | | | 13 | 350 | | | | | 18 | 300 | | |
| Char. value of maximum force F_{pk} | kN | | 2 232 | | | | | | | 25 | 511 | | | | | 33 | 348 | | |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force $F_{p0.1}$ | kN | | 1 968 | | | | | | | 22 | 214 | | | | | 29 | 952 | | |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | | | 17 | 71 | | | | | 19 | 93 | | | | | 26 | 657 | | |
| Maximum overstressing $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | | | 18 | 370 | | | | | 21 | 03 | | | | | 28 | 304 | | |
| Minimum concrete strength / H | lelix / | Addit | ional | l reinf | force | ment | / Cer | tre s | oacin | g and | d edg | e dis | tance | / Sq | uare | plate | dime | nsion | าร |
| Minimum concrete strength | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $Cube \hspace{35pt} f_{cm,\;0,\;cube,\;150}$ | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 4 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylinder, ∅ 150} | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 3 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing steel, Re | ≥ 500 | MPa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | mm | 280 | | | | | | 295 | 280 | 240 | 225 | 215 | 215 | 325 | 320 | 290 | 280 | 270 | 26 |
| Bar diameter 2) | mm | 10 | | | | | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 1 |
| Length approximately | mm | 280 | 258 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 212 | 280 | 280 | 260 | 260 | 262 | 212 | 327 | 327 | 312 | 289 | 289 | 23 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Cube f _{cm, 0, c} | ube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylinde} | r, Ø 150 | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing ste | el, R _e | ≥ 500 | MPa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 280 | 270 | 230 | 215 | 205 | 200 | 295 | 280 | 240 | 225 | 215 | 215 | 325 | 320 | 290 | 280 | 270 | 260 |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 280 | 258 | 237 | 237 | 237 | 212 | 280 | 280 | 260 | 260 | 262 | 212 | 327 | 327 | 312 | 289 | 289 | 239 |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 7 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 6.5 | 6.5 | 5.5 |
| Distance | Е | mm | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| additional stirrup reinforcement, ribbed reinforcing steel, $R_e \ge 500 \text{ MPa}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | | 5 | 4 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 12 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 12 | 12 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Spacing | | mm | 70 | 90 | 120 | 110 | 105 | 100 | 75 | 75 | 90 | 85 | 110 | 75 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 60 | 60 | 55 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | 315 | 300 | 280 | 265 | 250 | 240 | 330 | 320 | 295 | 280 | 265 | 255 | 385 | 375 | 345 | 325 | 310 | 300 |
| Centre spacing and edge di | stance | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 335 | 320 | 300 | 285 | 270 | 260 | 355 | 340 | 315 | 300 | 285 | 275 | 410 | 395 | 365 | 345 | 330 | 320 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 160 | 150 | 140 | 135 | 125 | 120 | 170 | 160 | 150 | 140 | 135 | 130 | 195 | 190 | 175 | 165 | 155 | 150 |
| Square plate dimensions 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Side length | $S_{\mathtt{SP}}$ | mm | 225 | 225 | 225 | 220 | 215 | 215 | 255 | 255 | 250 | 245 | 240 | 240 | 265 | 265 | 265 | 260 | 255 | 250 |
| Thickness | T_{SP} | mm | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 | 35 |

- Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.
- Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.
- The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.



External Post-tensioning System

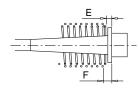
Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP

Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate dimensions

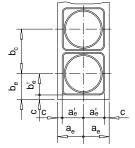
Annex 46

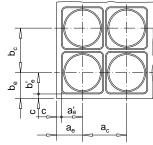






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$ $c \dots$ Concrete cover





| BBR VT CONA CME SP | 1306 | 1506 | 1606 |
|--------------------|------|-------------------------|------|
| Strand arrangement | | \$000 \$000 \$000 | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand

Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² ... Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | | |
|--|--------------|--------|-------|---------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | ${\rm mm^2}$ | 1 950 | 2 250 | 2400 |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 3 627 | 4 185 | 4 464 |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 3 198 | 3 690 | 3 936 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 2878 | 3 321 | 3 5 4 2 |
| Maximum overstressing 0.95 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 3 038 | 3 506 | 3739 |

| Minimum concrete strengt | h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube f _{cm, 0,} | cube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylind} | ler, Ø 150 | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing st | eel, R _e | ≥ 500 | MPa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 340 | 330 | 305 | 290 | 280 | 270 | 370 | 350 | 325 | 300 | 290 | 280 | 390 | 370 | 340 | 330 | 310 | 310 |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 12 | 12 | 12 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 350 | 327 | 312 | 314 | 289 | 264 | 389 | 364 | 339 | 339 | 314 | 289 | 389 | 389 | 364 | 339 | 339 | 289 |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | 45 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | | — | 8.5 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6.5 | 6 | 8.5 | 8 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7 | 6.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 6.5 |
| Distance | Е | mm | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
| Additional stirrup reinforce | ement, | ribbe | d reir | forci | ng st | eel, R | R _e ≥ 5 | 00 MI | Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 14 | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Spacing | | mm | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 60 | 60 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 65 | 65 | 70 | 70 | 60 | 70 | 65 | 55 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 | 65 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | 405 | 390 | 360 | 340 | 320 | 310 | 435 | 420 | 390 | 370 | 350 | 340 | 450 | 435 | 400 | 380 | 360 | 350 |
| Centre spacing and edge of | listance | е | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 425 | 410 | 380 | 360 | 340 | 330 | 455 | 440 | 410 | 390 | 370 | 360 | 470 | 455 | 420 | 400 | 380 | 370 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 205 | 195 | 180 | 170 | 160 | 155 | 220 | 210 | 195 | 185 | 175 | 170 | 225 | 220 | 200 | 190 | 180 | 175 |
| Square plate dimensions 3 |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Side length | S _{SP} | mm | 285 | 285 | 280 | 275 | 270 | 270 | 320 | 320 | 315 | 310 | 305 | 300 | 330 | 330 | 325 | 320 | 315 | 305 |
| Thickness | T _{SP} | mm | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 45 |

- Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.
- Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.
- 3) The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.



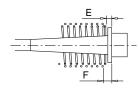
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP
Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate dimensions

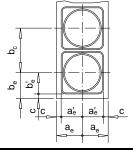
Annex 47

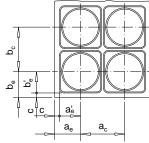






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$ $c \dots$ Concrete cover





| BBR VT CONA CME SP | 1906 | 2206 | 2406 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Strand arrangement | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand

Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² ... Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 2 850 | 3 300 | 3 600 |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 5 301 | 6 138 | 6 696 |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 4 674 | 5 412 | 5 904 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | | 4 207 | 4 871 | 5314 |
| Maximum overstressing 0.95 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 4 440 | 5 141 | 5 609 |

| Minimum concrete stre | | UIIA / | Addit | Julia | ··· | 3100 | HOIIL | , 061 | | Jacill | y and | , cuy | c uis | anoc | , 041 | uai 6 | piate | anne | | .5 |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|-----|------|-------|-------|-----|--------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| Minimum concrete streng | gth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube f _{cm,} | 0, cube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cyli} | inder, \varnothing 150 | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | steel, R _e | ≥ 500 | MPa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 435 | 410 | 380 | 350 | 340 | 340 | 460 | 430 | 400 | 360 | 350 | 350 | 480 | 460 | 410 | 370 | 360 | 360 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 391 | 391 | 391 | 366 | 341 | 291 | 441 | 441 | 416 | 391 | 366 | 316 | 466 | 441 | 416 | 416 | 391 | 341 |
| Pitch | | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | | — | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8.5 | 8 | 7.5 | 6.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9 | 8.5 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 9.5 | 9 | 9 | 8.5 | 7.5 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 55 | | | | | |
| dditional stirrup reinforcement, ribbed reinforcing steel, R _e ≥ 500 MPa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | | 7 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 7 |
| Bar diameter 3) | | mm | 14 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | 70 | 85 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 55 | 80 | 80 | 55 | 60 | 55 | 55 | 90 | 100 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 80 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | B × B | mm | 490 | 470 | 435 | 415 | 395 | 385 | 530 | 510 | 470 | 445 | 425 | 415 | 550 | 530 | 495 | 465 | 445 | 435 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distance | е | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 510 | 490 | 455 | 435 | 415 | 405 | 550 | 530 | 490 | 465 | 445 | 435 | 575 | 550 | 515 | 485 | 465 | 455 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 245 | 235 | 220 | 210 | 200 | 195 | 265 | 255 | 235 | 225 | 215 | 210 | 280 | 265 | 250 | 235 | 225 | 220 |
| Square plate dimensions | 2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Side length | S _{SP} | mm | 340 | 340 | 335 | 325 | 320 | 310 | 370 | 370 | 365 | 355 | 345 | 345 | 390 | 390 | 385 | 375 | 370 | 370 |
| Thickness | T _{SP} | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 | 55 |

- Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.
- ²⁾ Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.
- 3) The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.



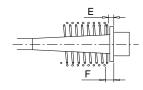
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP
Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate dimensions

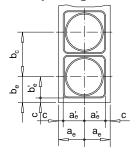
Annex 48

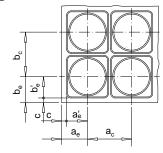






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$ c ... Concrete cover





| BBR VT CONA CME SP | 2506 | 2706 | 3106 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Strand arrangement | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand

Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² ... Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 3 750 | 4 050 | 4 650 |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 6 975 | 7 533 | 8 649 |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force $F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 6 150 | 6 642 | 7 626 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 5 535 | 5 978 | 6 863 |
| Maximum overstressing $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 5 843 | 6310 | 7 245 |

| Minimum concrete strength / Helix / Additional reinforcement / Centre spacing and edge distance / Square plate dimensions | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Minimum concrete streng | th | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube f _{cm, 0,} | cube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylind} | ler, Ø 150 | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing s | teel, R _e | ≥ 500 |) MPa | ì | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 500 | 480 | 420 | 380 | 370 | 370 | 520 | 500 | 450 | 400 | 390 | 380 | 560 | 540 | 480 | 430 | 430 | 430 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 466 | 466 | 441 | 441 | 391 | 366 | 491 | 491 | 441 | 441 | 416 | 391 | 516 | 516 | 466 | 466 | 416 | 391 |
| Pitch | | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 10 | 10 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 8.5 | 8 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 9.5 | 9.5 | 9 | 8.5 | 11 | 11 | 10 | 10 | 9 | 8.5 |
| Distance | Е | mm | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Additional stirrup reinforce | ement, | ribbe | d reir | ıforci | ng st | eel, F | R _e ≥ 5 | 00 MI | Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | 7 | 6 | 9 | 8 | 8 | 6 | 6 | 5 | 7 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 7 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 8 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | 100 | 100 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 80 | 90 | 85 | 70 | 80 | 95 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 65 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | 565 | 545 | 500 | 475 | 450 | 440 | 585 | 565 | 520 | 495 | 470 | 460 | 630 | 605 | 560 | 535 | 515 | 500 |
| Centre spacing and edge of | distance | е | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 585 | 565 | 520 | 495 | 470 | 460 | 605 | 585 | 540 | 515 | 490 | 480 | 650 | 625 | 580 | 555 | 535 | 520 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 285 | 275 | 250 | 240 | 225 | 220 | 295 | 285 | 260 | 250 | 235 | 230 | 315 | 305 | 280 | 270 | 260 | 250 |
| Square plate dimensions 2 |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Side length | $S_{\mathtt{SP}}$ | mm | 405 | 405 | 405 | 395 | 385 | 385 | 415 | 415 | 410 | 400 | 395 | 395 | 440 | 440 | 435 | 425 | 420 | 415 |
| Thickness | T_{SP} | mm | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may

The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.



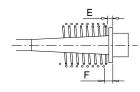
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate dimensions

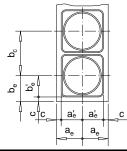
Annex 49

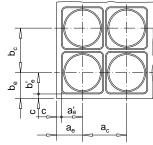






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$ c ... Concrete cover





| BBR VT CONA CME SP | 3706 | 4206 | 4306 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Strand arrangement | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand

Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² ... Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | Tendon | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|--------|--------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 5 550 | 6 300 | 6 450 | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. value of maximum force F_{pk} | kN | 10 323 | 11 718 | 11 997 | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force $F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 9 102 | 10 332 | 10 578 | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 8 192 | 9 299 | 9 5 2 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| Maximum overstressing $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 8 647 | 9815 | 10 049 | | | | | | | | | |

Minimum concrete strength / Helix / Additional reinforcement / Centre spacing and edge distance / Square plate dimensions

| Minimum concrete strer | igth / H | elix / | Addit | iona | rein | orce | ment | / Cen | itre s | oacin | g and | d edg | e dis | tance | / Sq | uare | plate | dime | nsior | าร |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|-------|------|-------|-----|
| Minimum concrete strengt | h | | | | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | | | • | |
| Cube f _{cm, 0,} | cube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylind} | ler, Ø 150 | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing st | eel, R _e | ≥ 500 | MPa | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 670 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 566 | 566 | 566 | 566 | 566 | 566 | 616 | 616 | 616 | 616 | 616 | 616 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 | 666 |
| Pitch | | mm | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Number of pitches | | — | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Distance | Е | mm | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Additional stirrup reinforce | ement, | ribbe | d reir | ıforci | ng st | eel, F | R _e ≥ 5 | 00 MI | Pa | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 | 95 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | 695 | 695 | 695 | 695 | 695 | 695 | 745 | 745 | 745 | 745 | 745 | 745 | 755 | 755 | 755 | 755 | 755 | 755 |
| Centre spacing and edge of | listance | е | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 715 | 715 | 715 | 715 | 715 | 715 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 765 | 775 | 775 | 775 | 775 | 775 | 775 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 375 | 380 | 380 | 380 | 380 | 380 | 380 |
| Square plate dimensions 2 |) | | | | • | | • | | • | • | • | • | • | | • | | | | • | |
| Side length | S_{SP} | mm | 480 | 480 | 480 | 480 | 480 | 480 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 | 520 |
| Thickness | T_{SP} | mm | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm² or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used.

The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.



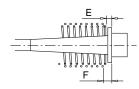
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP
Minimum concrete strength – Helix and stirrups as additional
reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate
dimensions

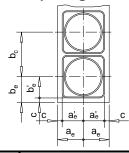
Annex 50

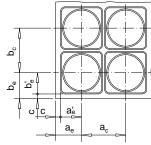






 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$ c ... Concrete cover





| BBR VT CONA CME SP | 4806 | 5506 | 6106 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|
| Strand arrangement | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand
Nominal diameter 15.7 mm ... Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² ... Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | | |
|--|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm ² | 7 200 | 8 250 | 9 150 |
| Char. value of maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 13 392 | 15 345 | 17 019 |
| Char. value of 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 11 808 | 13 530 | 15 006 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 10627 | 12 177 | 13 505 |
| $\begin{array}{c} \text{Maximum overstressing} \\ \text{force} \end{array} 0.95 \cdot F_{\text{p0.1}}$ | kN | 11 218 | 12 854 | 14 256 |

strongth / Holix / Additional reinforcement / Centre spacing and edge distance / Square plate dimension

| Minimum concrete strer | igtn / H | elix / | Addii | iona | reini | orce | ment | / Cen | tre s | pacın | g and | d edg | e dis | tance | / Squ | uare | plate | dime | nsior | ıs |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|-----|
| Minimum concrete strengt | h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube f _{cm, 0,} | cube, 150 | MPa | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 | 26 | 28 | 34 | 38 | 43 | 46 |
| Cylinder f _{cm, 0, cylind} | ler, Ø 150 | MPa | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 | 21 | 23 | 28 | 31 | 35 | 38 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing st | eel, R _e | ≥ 500 | MPa | ı | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | | mm | 720 | 720 | 720 | 720 | 720 | 720 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 790 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Length approximately | | mm | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 860 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 985 | 985 | 985 | 985 | 985 | 985 |
| Pitch | | mm | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Number of pitches | | | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 | 17 |
| Distance | Е | mm | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| Additional stirrup reinforce | ement, | ribbe | d reir | forci | ng st | eel, F | R _e ≥ 5 | 00 MI | ⊃a | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 12 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 13 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| Spacing | | mm | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 75 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| Distance from anchor plate | F | mm | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | 810 | 810 | 810 | 810 | 810 | 810 | 885 | 885 | 885 | 885 | 885 | 885 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 |
| Centre spacing and edge of | listance | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 830 | 830 | 830 | 830 | 830 | 830 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 905 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 445 | 445 | 445 | 445 | 445 | 445 | 470 | 470 | 470 | 470 | 470 | 470 |
| Square plate dimensions ²⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Side length | S _{SP} | mm | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 550 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 595 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 |

⁸⁰ Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter of 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area of 140 mm2 or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may

80 90 90 90

80 80

 T_{SP} mm



Thickness

External Post-tensioning System

80 80

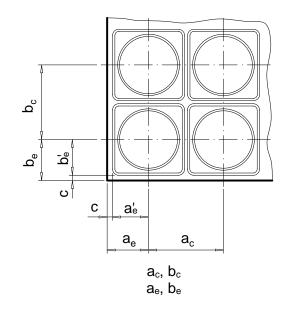
Anchorage zone of CONA CME SP Minimum concrete strength - Helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance – Square plate dimensions

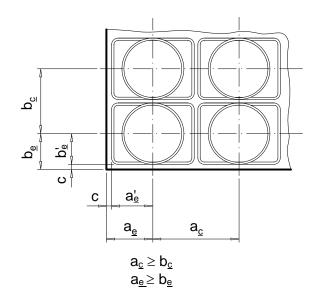
Annex 51

The square plate dimensions are minimum values, therefore larger or thicker plates may be used.



Modification of centre spacing and edge distance





Modification of centre spacing and edge distance are in accordance with Clause 1.9.

$$b_{\underline{c}} \geq \left\{ \begin{array}{l} 0.85 \cdot b_c \\ and \\ \geq \mbox{Helix, outside diameter} \end{array} \right.^{1)}$$

$$\begin{aligned} a_{\underline{c}} &\geq \frac{A_c}{b_{\underline{c}}} \\ A_c &= a_c \cdot b_c \leq a_c \cdot b_c \end{aligned}$$

Corresponding edge distances

$$a_{\underline{e}} = \frac{a_{\underline{c}}}{2} - 10 \text{ mm} + c$$

and

$$b_{\underline{e}} = \frac{b_{\underline{c}}}{2} - 10 \text{ mm} + c$$

c..... Concrete cover

1) Except the dimensions of helix, the outer dimensions of the additional stirrup reinforcement are adjusted accordingly. Further modifications of reinforcement are in accordance with the Clauses 1.14.11 and 2.2.3.4.



External Post-tensioning System

Modification of centre spacing and edge distance of CONA CME with helix and stirrups as additional reinforcement

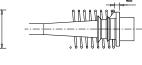
Annex 52



Additional reinforcement

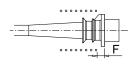
Helix only

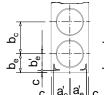


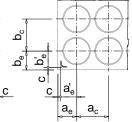


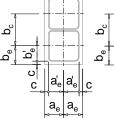
Stirrups only

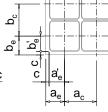












 $a_e = a'_e + c$

 a_{e}

 $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate A

| | Technical data of anchorages | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | 0206 | 0306 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand - Nominal diameter 15.7 mm - Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | |
|--|------------|--------|-----|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\rm mm^2$ | 300 | 450 |
| Char. maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 558 | 837 |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 492 | 738 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 443 | 664 |
| Max. overstressing force $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 467 | 701 |

Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirrups / Centre spacing and edge distance

| Minimum concrete st | | , | | | | | | | | | | | - pa.c. | 9 | | 9 | - | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Minimum concrete streng | gtn | | 1 | | ı | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 38 | | 43 | | 3 | 6 | 0 | 38 | | 43 | | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | steel, R | $l_e \geq 50$ | 0 MPa | а | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | \emptyset A | mm | 155 | | 155 | _ | 155 | _ | 155 | _ | 155 | _ | 155 | | 155 | | 155 | _ |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 8 | | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | | 8 | | 8 | _ |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 153 | | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | | 153 | | 153 | _ |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | | 45 | | 45 | - |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | — |
| Distance | Е | mm | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | — |
| Additional stirrup reinfor | cement | , ribbe | d rei | nforc | ing s | teel, F | $R_e \geq 5$ | 00 MF | a | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 160 | _ | 160 | _ | 160 | _ | 160 | _ | 160 | _ | 160 | _ | 160 | _ | 160 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | се | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a¦, b¦ | mm | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 80 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.



External Post-tensioning System

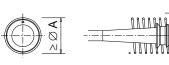
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 53



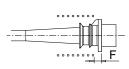
Additional reinforcement

Helix only

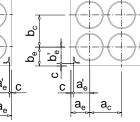


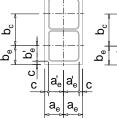
Stirrups only











С $|a'_e|$ a_{e}

 $a_e = a'_e + c$

 a_{e}

 $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate F

| Bearing trumplate E | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Technical data of anchorages | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | | 0206 | 0306 | | | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-wire prestressing | | rand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm – Nomir ximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Tendon | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area | A _p mm ² | 300 | 450 | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. maximum force F | _{pk} kN | 558 | 837 | | | | | | | | | |

| Cross-sectional area A _p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 300 | 450 |
|--|-----------------|---|------------------------------------|
| Char. maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 558 | 837 |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 492 | 738 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 443 | 664 |
| Max. overstressing force $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 467 | 701 |
| Minimum annata atau atl | / A al al | tional value areament on bally or athrony | / Contro anasing and adea distance |

| Minimum concrete strend | ıth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 60 | | 38 | | 43 | | 53 | | 60 | |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 31 35 | | | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | | e ≥ 50 | 0 MPa | a | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | ØA | mm | 170 | _ | 170 | _ | 170 | _ | 170 | _ | 170 | _ | 170 | _ | 170 | _ | 170 | _ |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | _ | 153 | _ |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ |
| Distance | Е | mm | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ |
| Additional stirrup reinfore | cement | , ribbe | d rei | nforc | ing st | eel, F | $R_e \geq 5$ | 00 MF | a | | | • | • | • | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 175 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | се | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 | 195 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.

90

90

90

90

90

90

90

90

90



Min. edge distance + c

 $a_e^{\scriptscriptstyle '},\,b_e^{\scriptscriptstyle '}$

90

mm

90

90

External Post-tensioning System

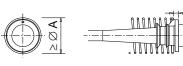
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 54



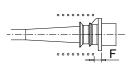
Additional reinforcement

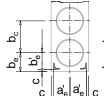
Helix only

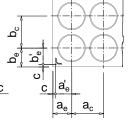


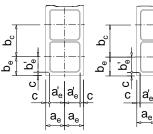
Stirrups only











 $a_e = a_e' + c$ $b_e = b_e' + c$

 a_{e}

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate A

| Technical data of anchorages | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | 0406 | 0506 | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | |
| | nd – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm – Nom num characteristic tensile strength 1 860 | | | | | | | | |
| | Tendon | | | | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area A _p mm ² | 600 | 750 | | | | | | | |
| Char. maximum force F _{pk} kN | 1116 | 1 395 | | | | | | | |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} kN | 984 | 1 230 | | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force 0.90 · F _{p0.1} kN | 886 | 1 107 | | | | | | | |
| Max. overstressing force 0.95 · F _{p0.1} kN | 935 | 1 169 | | | | | | | |
| Minimum concrete strength / Addition | onal reinforcement as helix or stirrup | s / Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | |
| Minimum concrete strength | | | | | | | | | |

| Minimum concrete streng | ıth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|---------|----------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 60 | | 38 | | 43 | | 5 | 3 | 60 | |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 31 | | | | 43 | | 50 | | 1 | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing steel, $R_e \geq 500 \; \text{MPa}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | ØA | mm | 175 | _ | 170 | _ | 160 | _ | 160 | _ | 205 | _ | 200 | _ | 200 | _ | 200 | _ |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 203 | _ | 158 | _ | 158 | _ | 158 | _ | 203 | _ | 203 | _ | 180 | _ | 180 | _ |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ |
| Distance | Е | mm | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ |
| Additional stirrup reinford | cement | , ribbe | d rei | nforc | ing s | teel, F | $R_{e} \geq 5$ | 00 MF | a | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 6 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 180 | _ | 170 | _ | 170 | _ | 160 | _ | 215 | _ | 210 | _ | 205 | _ | 205 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | се | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 200 | 200 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 180 | 180 | 235 | 235 | 230 | 230 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a', b' | mm | 90 | 90 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 85 | 80 | 80 | 110 | 110 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.



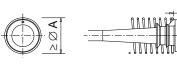
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength – Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance Annex 55



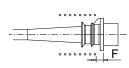
Additional reinforcement

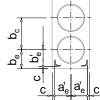
Helix only

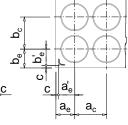


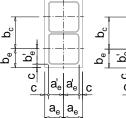
Stirrups only

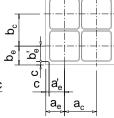












Bearing trumplate E

 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

 a_{e}

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

| Technical data of anchorages | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | 0406 | 0506 | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | |
| | nd – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm – Nomi num characteristic tensile strength 1 860 | | | | | | | | |
| | Tendon | | | | | | | | |

| | Tendon | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm ² | 600 | 750 | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 1 116 | 1 395 | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 984 | 1 230 | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 886 | 1 107 | | | | | | | | | |
| Max. overstressing force 0.95 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 935 | 1 169 | | | | | | | | | |

Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirrups / Centre spacing and edge distance

| Minimum concrete streng | jth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 60 | | 38 | | 43 | | 53 | | 60 | |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | Pa 31 | | | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | | 1 | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing steel, $R_{\text{e}} \geq 500 \text{ MPa}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | ØA | mm | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 175 | _ | 205 | _ | 200 | _ | 200 | _ | 200 | _ |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | — |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 203 | _ | 158 | _ | 158 | _ | 158 | _ | 203 | _ | 203 | _ | 180 | _ | 180 | — |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | — |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 4 | _ | 4 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | | 5 | I — |
| Distance | Е | mm | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | — |
| Additional stirrup reinford | cement | , ribbe | ed rei | nforc | ing s | eel, F | $R_e \ge 50$ | 00 MF | Pa Pa | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | | 6 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | | 6 | | 6 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | | 12 | | 12 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 15 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 180 | _ | 180 | _ | 180 | _ | 180 | _ | 215 | _ | 210 | _ | 205 | _ | 205 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | се | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 235 | 235 | 230 | 230 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a', b' | mm | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 90 | 110 | 110 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 | 105 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.



External Post-tensioning System

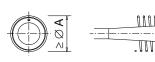
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 56



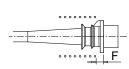
Additional reinforcement

Helix only

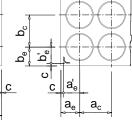


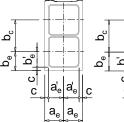


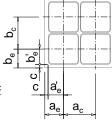












 $a_e = a'_e + c$

 $b_e = b'_e + c$

 a_{e}

Bearing trumplate A and E

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

| Technical data of anchorages | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | 0606 | 0706 | | | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm – Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | |
|---|-----------------|--------|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm ² | 900 | 1 050 |
| Char. maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 1 674 | 1 953 |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 1 476 | 1 722 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 1 328 | 1 550 |
| Max. overstressing force 0.95 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 1 402 | 1 636 |

Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirrups / Centre spacing and edge distance

| Minimum concrete streng | gth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 38 | | 43 | | 53 | | 3 60 | |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 31 35 | | | 43 50 | | 3 | 1 | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | | | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | steel, R | $k_e \geq 50$ | 0 MPa | a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | Ø A | mm | 200 | _ | 200 | _ | 200 | _ | 200 | _ | 205 | — | 205 | _ | 205 | _ | 210 | _ |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 10 | _ |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 203 | _ | 203 | _ | 180 | _ | 180 | _ | 230 | _ | 207 | _ | 207 | _ | 248 | _ |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 4.5 | _ | 4.5 | _ | 5.5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 6 | _ |
| Distance | Е | mm | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 20 | _ |
| Additional stirrup reinfore | cement | , ribbe | ed rei | nforc | ing st | teel, F | $R_{\rm e} \geq 50$ | 00 MF | Pa | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 7 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 7 |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 14 | _ | 14 | _ | 14 | _ | 14 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 | _ | 18 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 225 | _ | 215 | _ | 205 | _ | 205 | _ | 250 | _ | 220 | _ | 210 | _ | 220 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | се | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 245 | 245 | 235 | 235 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 225 | 270 | 270 | 240 | 240 | 230 | 230 | 240 | 240 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.

105

105

105

125 125 110

110 105

Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.

a¦, b¦

mm

115



Min. edge distance + c

External Post-tensioning System

115 | 110 | 110 | 105

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 57

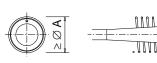
of European Technical Assessment ETA-07/0168 of 16.12.2024

105



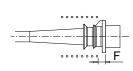
Additional reinforcement

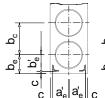
Helix only



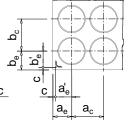
Stirrups only

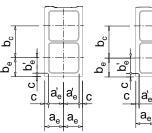






 $a_{\rm e}$





 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate A and E

| | | | Technical data of anchorages | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|-----|---|-------|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME B | Γ | | 0806 | 0906 | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | 38 | 800 | | | | |
| 7-wire prestres | ssing st | | and – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm – Nomir mum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 | | | | | |
| | | | Tendon | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area | Ap | mm² | 1 200 | 1 350 | | | | |
| Char. maximum force | F _{pk} | kN | 2 232 | 2511 | | | | |

| Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirruns / Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|-------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Max. overstressing force $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 1 870 | 2 103 | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 1 771 | 1 993 | | | | | | |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force $F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 1 968 | 2214 | | | | | | |

| Minimum concrete streng | jth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|----------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 31 35 | | 5 | 43 | | 50 | | 31 | | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | steel, R | $k_e \geq 50$ | 0 MP | a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | \emptyset A | mm | 245 | _ | 235 | _ | 235 | _ | 230 | _ | 275 | _ | 275 | _ | 275 | _ | 275 | _ |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | _ | 12 | - |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 252 | _ | 230 | _ | 227 | _ | 227 | _ | 270 | _ | 248 | _ | 223 | _ | 233 | _ |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 50 | _ | 55 | — |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 6 | _ | 5.5 | _ | 5 | _ | 5 | _ | 6.5 | _ | 6 | _ | 5 | _ | 4.5 | — |
| Distance | Е | mm | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | — |
| Additional stirrup reinfore | cement | , ribbe | ed rei | nforc | ing s | teel, F | $R_{e} \geq 5$ | 00 MF | a | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 7 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 7 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | _ | 16 | _ | 16 | _ | 16 | _ | 16 | _ | 16 | _ | 16 | _ | 16 | _ | 16 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 260 | _ | 250 | _ | 250 | _ | 240 | _ | 285 | _ | 285 | _ | 285 | _ | 285 |
| Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 280 | 280 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 270 | 260 | 260 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 | 305 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a', b' | mm | 130 | 130 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 120 | 120 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.



External Post-tensioning System

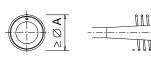
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 58



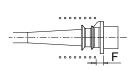
Additional reinforcement

Helix only

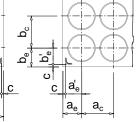


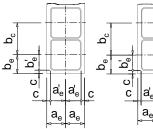












 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate A and E

| Technical data of anchorages | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | 1206 | 1306 | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-wire prestressing steel strand - Nominal diameter 15.7 mm - Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm ² | | | | | | | | | |

Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | |
|--|-----------------|--------|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm^2 | 1 800 | 1 950 |
| Char. maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 3 348 | 3 627 |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 2 952 | 3 198 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 2 657 | 2878 |
| Max. overstressing force $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 2 804 | 3 038 |

Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirrups / Centre spacing and edge distance

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | • | • | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Minimum concrete streng | gth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 3 | 1 | 35 | | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing steel, $R_{\text{e}} \geq 500 \text{ MPa}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | ØA | mm | 280 | _ | 280 | _ | 280 | _ | 280 | _ | 300 | _ | 300 | _ | 300 | _ | 300 | |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 14 | | 14 | _ | 14 | _ | 14 | _ | 14 | _ | 14 | _ | 14 | _ | 14 | |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 302 | | 279 | _ | 257 | _ | 282 | _ | 302 | _ | 302 | _ | 279 | _ | 282 | |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 50 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 | _ | 50 | _ |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 7 | | 6.5 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | _ | 6.5 | _ | 6 | _ |
| Distance | Е | mm | 20 | | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 23 | _ | 23 | _ | 23 | _ | 23 | _ |
| Additional stirrup reinfor | cement | , ribbe | ed rei | nforc | ing st | teel, F | $R_e \geq 50$ | 00 MF | Pa | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 7 | _ | 6 | | 6 | | 6 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 23 | _ | 23 | _ | 23 | _ | 23 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 305 | _ | 290 | _ | 290 | _ | 290 | _ | 325 | _ | 320 | _ | 310 | _ | 310 |
| Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 325 | 325 | 310 | 310 | 310 | 310 | 310 | 310 | 345 | 345 | 340 | 340 | 330 | 330 | 330 | 330 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.

145 145

165

165

160 160

Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.

a'_e, b'_e

155



Min. edge distance + c

External Post-tensioning System

155 | 145 | 145 | 145 | 145

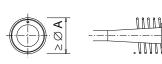
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 59



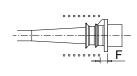
Additional reinforcement

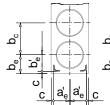
Helix only



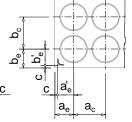
Stirrups only

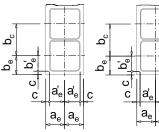






 a_{e}





 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate A and E

| | | | Technical data of anchorages | |
|------------------------|----------|-----------------|---|-------|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | | | 1506 | 1606 |
| Strand arrangement | | | \$000 \$000 | |
| 7-wire prestres | sing st | | and – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm – Nomii timum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 | |
| | | Tendon | | |
| Cross-sectional area | A_p | $\mathrm{mm^2}$ | 2 250 | 2 400 |
| Char. maximum force | F_{pk} | kN | 4 185 | 4 464 |
| Char 0.1 % proof force | F | kN | 3,690 | 3,936 |

| Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirrups / Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----|-------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Max. overstressing force 0.95 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 3 506 | 3739 | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force 0.90 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 3 321 | 3 5 4 2 | | | | | | |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 3 690 | 3 936 | | | | | | |

| Minimum concrete streng | jth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|---------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 38 | | 43 | | 53 | | 60 | | 38 | | 43 | | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 0 | 31 | | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | Helix, ribbed reinforcing steel, $R_{\text{e}} \geq 500 \; \text{MPa}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | \emptyset A | mm | 320 | _ | 320 | _ | 320 | _ | 320 | _ | 320 | _ | 320 | _ | 320 | _ | 320 | _ |
| Bar diameter 2) | | mm | 14 | | 14 | _ | 14 | | 14 | _ | 14 | | 14 | _ | 14 | | 14 | |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 324 | | 302 | _ | 297 | | 277 | _ | 347 | | 347 | _ | 302 | | 297 | |
| Pitch | | mm | 45 | | 45 | _ | 45 | | 50 | _ | 45 | | 45 | _ | 45 | | 45 | |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 7.5 | | 7 | _ | 7 | | 6 | _ | 8 | | 8 | _ | 7 | | 7 | |
| Distance | Е | mm | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ |
| Additional stirrup reinfor | cement | , ribbe | ed rei | nforc | ing st | teel, F | $R_e \ge 50$ | 00 MF | Pa | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | | 8 | _ | 8 | | 7 | _ | 7 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | | 20 | _ | 20 | | 20 | _ | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 335 | _ | 330 | _ | 330 | _ | 330 | _ | 355 | _ | 345 | _ | 330 | _ | 330 |
| Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 355 | 355 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 375 | 375 | 365 | 365 | 350 | 350 | 350 | 350 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a' _e , b' _e | mm | 170 | 170 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 180 | 180 | 175 | 175 | 165 | 165 | 165 | 165 |

- Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.
- 2) Bar diameter of 14 mm can be replaced by 16 mm.



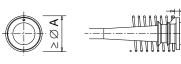
External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength – Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance Annex 60



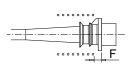
Additional reinforcement

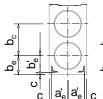
Helix only

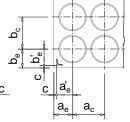


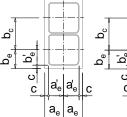


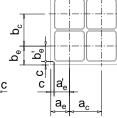












 $a_e = a'_e + c$

 a_{e}

 $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate A and F

| | | Tec | hnical dat | a of anch | orages | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----|-----|------------|-----------|--------|-------|----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | | | 19 | 06 | | | 22 | 206 | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter 15.7 mm – Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm ² Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1 860 MPa 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Te | ndon | | | | | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm² | | 28 | 50 | | 3 300 | | | | | | | |
| Char. maximum force F_{pk} | kN | | 53 | 01 | | 6 138 | | | | | | | |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force $F_{p0.1}$ | kN | | 46 | 74 | | | 54 | 112 | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | | 42 | :07 | | | 48 | 371 | | | | | |
| Max. overstressing force $0.95 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ kN 4440 5141 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirrups / Centre spacing and edge distance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum concrete strength | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cube f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 38 | 43 | 43 | 53 | 60 | | | | | | | |

| Minimum concrete streng | jth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 3 | 8 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 3 | 6 | 0 |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 1 | 35 | | 4 | 43 | | 50 | | 1 | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | steel, R | $R_e \geq 50$ | 0 MP | а | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | \emptyset A | mm | 370 | _ | 330 | _ | 325 | _ | 330 | _ | 360 | _ | 360 | _ | 360 | | 360 | |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 16 | _ | 16 | _ | 16 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | | 20 | |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 411 | _ | 361 | _ | 361 | _ | 370 | _ | 403 | _ | 375 | _ | 375 | _ | 351 | _ |
| Pitch | | mm | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 60 | _ |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 9 | _ | 7.5 | _ | 7.5 | _ | 7.5 | _ | 7.5 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | _ |
| Distance | Е | mm | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 31 | _ | 31 | _ | 31 | _ | 31 | _ |
| Additional stirrup reinfore | cement | t, ribbe | ed rei | nforc | ing s | teel, F | $R_e \geq 5$ | 00 MF | Pa | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 45 | _ | 45 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 27 | _ | 31 | _ | 31 | _ | 31 | _ | 31 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 415 | _ | 370 | _ | 355 | _ | 330 | _ | 415 | _ | 400 | _ | 385 | _ | 360 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | се | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 435 | 435 | 390 | 390 | 375 | 375 | 360 | 350 | 435 | 435 | 420 | 420 | 405 | 405 | 380 | 380 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a¦, b¦ | mm | 210 | 210 | 185 | 185 | 180 | 180 | 170 | 165 | 210 | 210 | 200 | 200 | 195 | 195 | 180 | 180 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.



External Post-tensioning System

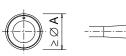
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

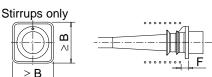
Annex 61

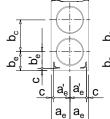


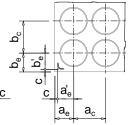
Additional reinforcement

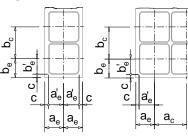
Helix only











 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate A and E

| Technical data of anchorages | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | 2406 | 2506 | | | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | \$ 0 B | | | | | | | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand – Nominal diameter **15.7 mm** – Nominal cross-sectional area **150 mm²**Maximum characteristic tensile strength **1 860 MPa** ¹⁾

| | | Tendon | |
|---|-----------------|--------|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm ² | 3 600 | 3750 |
| Char. maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 6 696 | 6 975 |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 5 904 | 6 150 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 5314 | 5 535 |
| Max. overstressing force 0.95 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 5 609 | 5 843 |

Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirrups / Centre spacing and edge distance

| Minimum concrete streng | jth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa 38 | | 8 | 43 | | 53 | | 60 | | 38 | | 43 | | 53 | | 60 | |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 31 | | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | | 31 | | 35 | | 43 | | 0 |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | steel, R | $l_e \geq 50$ | 0 MP | а | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | \emptyset A | mm | 375 | _ | 375 | _ | 375 | _ | 385 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 430 | _ | 430 | _ | 405 | _ | 386 | _ | 465 | _ | 465 | _ | 366 | _ | 366 | _ |
| Pitch | | mm | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 60 | _ | 55 | _ | 60 | _ | 60 | _ | 60 | _ | 60 | _ |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 7 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 7 | _ | 7 | _ |
| Distance | Е | mm | 32 | _ | 32 | _ | 32 | _ | 32 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ |
| Additional stirrup reinford | cement | , ribbe | ed rei | nforc | ing s | teel, F | $R_e \geq 5$ | 00 MF | Pa | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 10 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 |
| Bar diameter | | mm | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 32 | _ | 32 | _ | 32 | _ | 32 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 440 | _ | 425 | _ | 415 | _ | 405 | _ | 445 | _ | 425 | _ | 415 | _ | 410 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | се | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 460 | 460 | 445 | 445 | 435 | 435 | 425 | 425 | 465 | 465 | 445 | 445 | 435 | 435 | 430 | 430 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a', b' | mm | 220 | 220 | 215 | 215 | 210 | 210 | 205 | 205 | 225 | 225 | 215 | 215 | 210 | 210 | 205 | 205 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.



External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength – Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 62



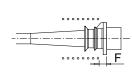
Additional reinforcement

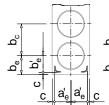
Helix only

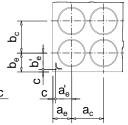


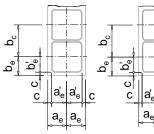


> B









 $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

 a_{e}

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

Bearing trumplate A and E

| Technical data of anchorages | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | 2706 | 3106 | | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | | |

7-wire prestressing steel strand - Nominal diameter 15.7 mm - Nominal cross-sectional area 150 mm² Maximum characteristic tensile strength 1860 MPa 1)

| | | Tendon | |
|---|-----------------|--------|-------|
| Cross-sectional area A _p | mm ² | 4 050 | 4 650 |
| Char. maximum force F _{pk} | kN | 7 533 | 8 649 |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force F _{p0.1} | kN | 6 642 | 7 626 |
| Max. prestressing force $0.90 \cdot F_{p0.1}$ | kN | 5 978 | 6 863 |
| Max. overstressing force 0.95 · F _{p0.1} | kN | 6310 | 7 245 |

Minimum concrete strength / Additional reinforcement as helix or stirrups / Centre spacing and edge distance

| Minimum concrete streng | jth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|---------|--------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Cube | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | MPa 38 | | 43 | | 53 | | 60 | | 38 | | 43 | | 53 | | 60 | |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 1 | 3 | 5 | 43 | | 50 | | 31 | | 35 | | 43 | | 50 | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | steel, R | $R_e \geq 50$ | 0 MPa | a | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | \emptyset A | mm | 410 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ | 410 | _ |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 485 | _ | 485 | _ | 430 | _ | 386 | _ | 495 | _ | 445 | _ | 445 | _ | 395 | _ |
| Pitch | | mm | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 8 | _ | 8 | _ | 10 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 8 | _ |
| Distance | Е | mm | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ |
| Additional stirrup reinfore | cement | t, ribbe | ed rei | nforc | ing s | teel, F | $R_e \ge 50$ | 00 MF | Pa | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | _ | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 | _ | 9 |
| Bar diameter ²⁾ | | mm | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 20 | _ | 24 | _ | 24 | _ | 24 | _ | 24 |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 50 | _ | 60 | _ | 60 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 | _ | 35 |
| Minimum outer dimensions | $B \times B$ | mm | _ | 460 | _ | 445 | _ | 430 | _ | 410 | _ | 495 | _ | 465 | _ | 440 | _ | 425 |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | се | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Minimum centre spacing | a _c , b _c | mm | 480 | 480 | 465 | 465 | 450 | 450 | 430 | 430 | 515 | 515 | 485 | 485 | 460 | 460 | 445 | 445 |
| Min. edge distance + c | a', b' | mm | 230 | 230 | 225 | 225 | 215 | 215 | 205 | 205 | 250 | 250 | 235 | 235 | 220 | 220 | 215 | 215 |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1860 MPa may also be used.

Bar diameter of 24 mm can be replaced by 25 mm.



External Post-tensioning System

Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength - Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement - Centre spacing and edge distance

Annex 63

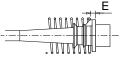


Additional reinforcement

Helix only

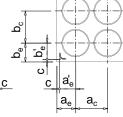


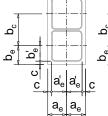


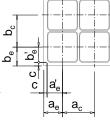


······ F

 a_{e}







| ≥ B | Bearing trumplate A and E $a_e = a'_e + c$ $b_e = b'_e + c$

c ... Concrete cover of reinforcement in the same cross section

| iate A and E | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|-------------------|----------------------|---------|------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|
| | Tec | chnica | al data | of an | choraç | ges | | | | | | | |
| BBR VT CONA CME BT | | | 3706 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Strand arrangement | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7-wire prestressing sectional area 150 r | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Ten | don | | | | | | | | | |
| Cross-sectional area | Ap | mm^2 | | | | 5.5 | 50 | | | | | | |
| Char. maximum force | F_{pk} | kN | kN 10323 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Char. 0.1 % proof force | | | | 91 | 02 | | | | | | | | |
| Max. prestressing force 0.9 | | | | 81 | 92 | | | | | | | | |
| Max. overstressing force 0.9 | 5 · F _{p0.1} | kN | | | | 86 | 647 | | | | | | |
| Minimum concrete Minimum concrete streng | Centi | | | | ntorce ge dist | | is heli | x or st | irrups | / | | | |
| Cube | MPa | 38 4 | | | 3 | 5 | 3 | 3 6 | | | | | |
| Cylinder | f _{cm, 0} | MPa | 3 | 31 35 | | 5 | 4 | 3 | 50 | | | | |
| Helix, ribbed reinforcing | steel, F | $R_e \geq 50$ | 0 MPa | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outer diameter | \emptyset A | mm | 450 | _ | 450 | _ | 450 | _ | 450 | _ | | | |
| Bar diameter | | mm | 20 | _ | 20 | — | 20 | — | 20 | _ | | | |
| Length, approximately | | mm | 520 | _ | 495 | _ | 458 | _ | 458 | _ | | | |
| Pitch | | mm | 50 | | 50 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | | | |
| Number of pitches | | _ | 10.5 | | 10 | _ | 8.5 | _ | 8.5 | _ | | | |
| Distance | Е | mm | 30 | _ | 30 | — | 30 | — | 30 | _ | | | |
| Additional stirrup reinfor | cemen | t, ribb | ed rein | forcin | g steel | , R _e ≥ 5 | 00 MP | a | 1 | | | | |
| Number of stirrups | | | | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 10 | _ | 11 | | | |
| Bar diameter ²⁾ | | mm | | 24 | _ | 24 | _ | 24 | _ | 20 | | | |
| Spacing | | mm | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 55 | _ | 50 | | | |
| Distance | F | mm | _ | 30 | | 30 | _ | 30 | | 30 | | | |
| | | mm | | 545 | l — | 500 | _ | 480 | l — | | | | |
| Minimum outer dimensions | B×B | | | | | | • | • | | 470 | | | |
| Centre spacing and edge | distan | | | | · I | | | | | | | | |
| | | ce mm | 565 275 | 565 275 | 520 250 | 520 250 | 500 | 500 240 | 490 235 | 490 235 | | | |

Prestressing steel strand with nominal diameter 15.3 mm, cross-sectional area ²⁾ Bar 140 mm², or with characteristic tensile strength below 1 860 MPa may also be used. by 2

Bar diameter of 24 mm can be replaced by 25 mm.



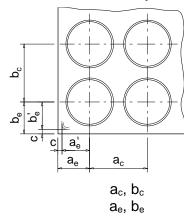
External Post-tensioning System

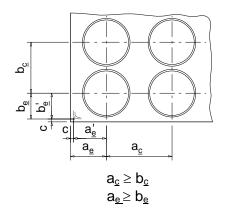
Anchorage zone of CONA CME BT Minimum concrete strength – Helix or additional stirrup reinforcement – Centre spacing and edge distance Annex 64



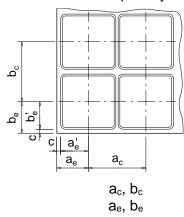
Modification of centre spacing and edge distance

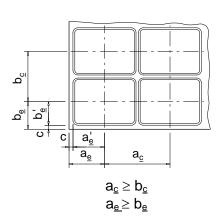
Additional reinforcement as helix only





Additional reinforcement as stirrups only





Modification of centre spacing and edge distance are in accordance with Clause 1.9.

$$b_{\underline{c}} \geq \begin{cases} 0.85 \cdot b_c \\ \text{and} \\ \geq \text{Helix, outside diameter} \end{cases}$$

$$a_{\underline{c}} \geq \frac{A_c}{b_{\underline{c}}}$$

$$A_c = a_c \cdot b_c \le a_c \cdot b_c$$

Corresponding edge distances

$$a_{\underline{e}} = \frac{a_{\underline{c}}}{2} - 10 \text{ mm} + c$$

$$a_{\underline{e}} = \frac{a_{\underline{c}}}{2} - 10 \text{ mm} + c$$
 and $b_{\underline{e}} = \frac{b_{\underline{c}}}{2} - 10 \text{ mm} + c$

Except the dimensions of helix, the outer dimensions of the additional stirrup reinforcement are adjusted accordingly. Further modifications of reinforcement are in accordance with the Clauses 1.14.11 and

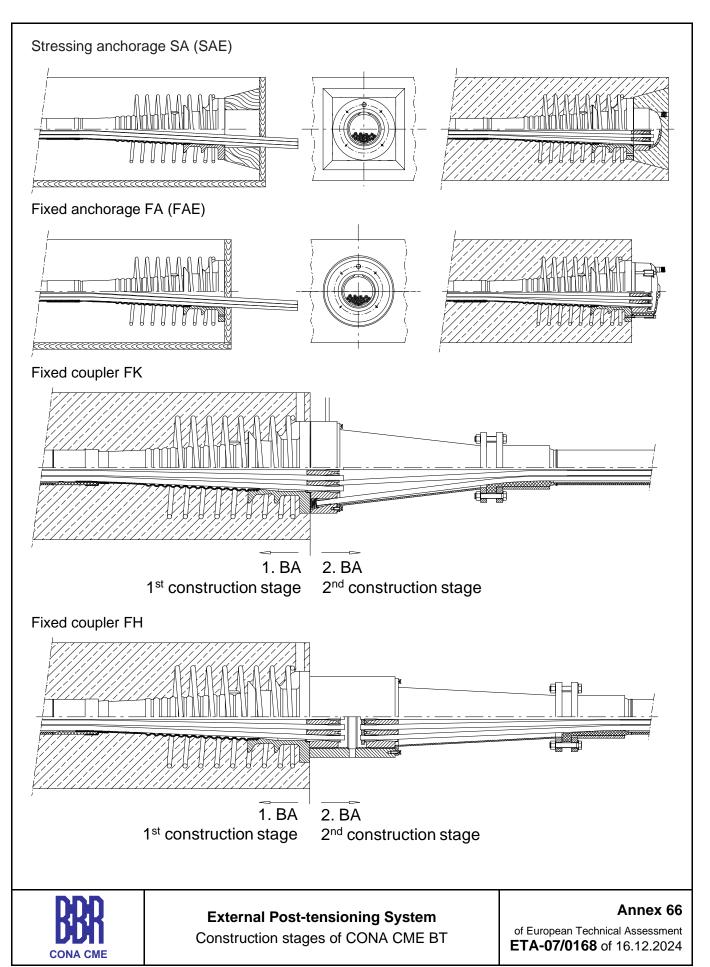


External Post-tensioning System

Modification of centre spacing and edge distance of CONA CME BT with helix or additional stirrup reinforcement

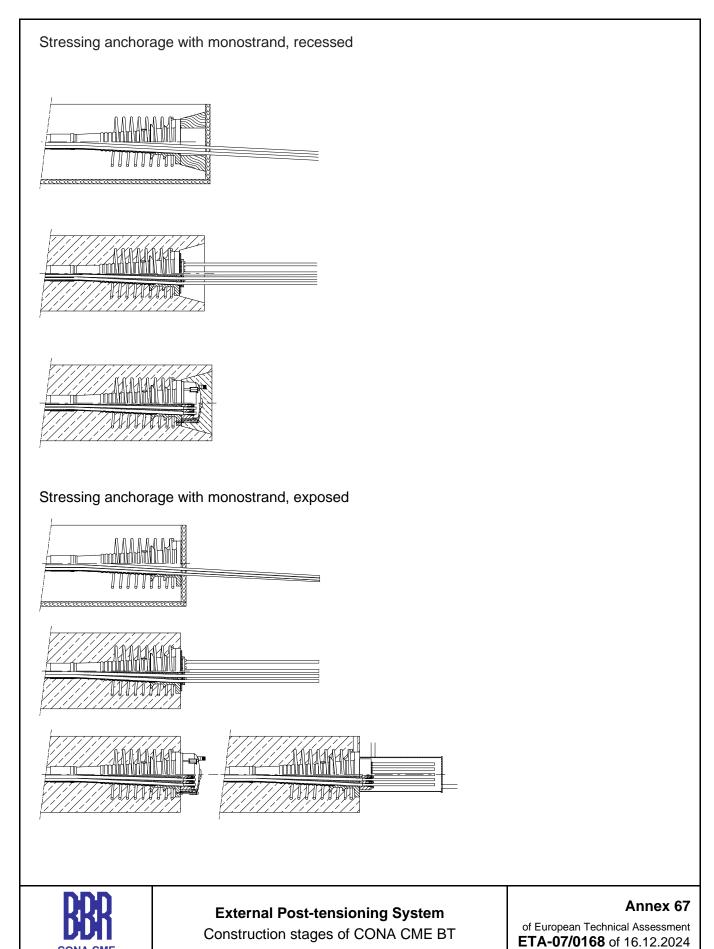
Annex 65

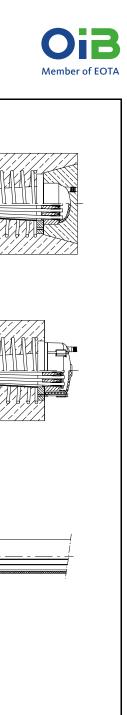


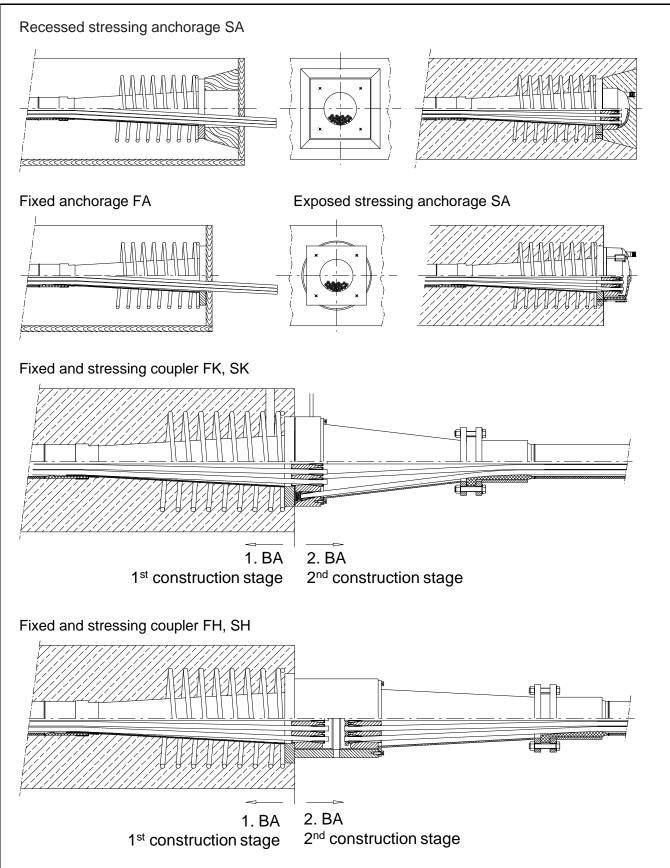


CONA CME









External Post-tensioning System

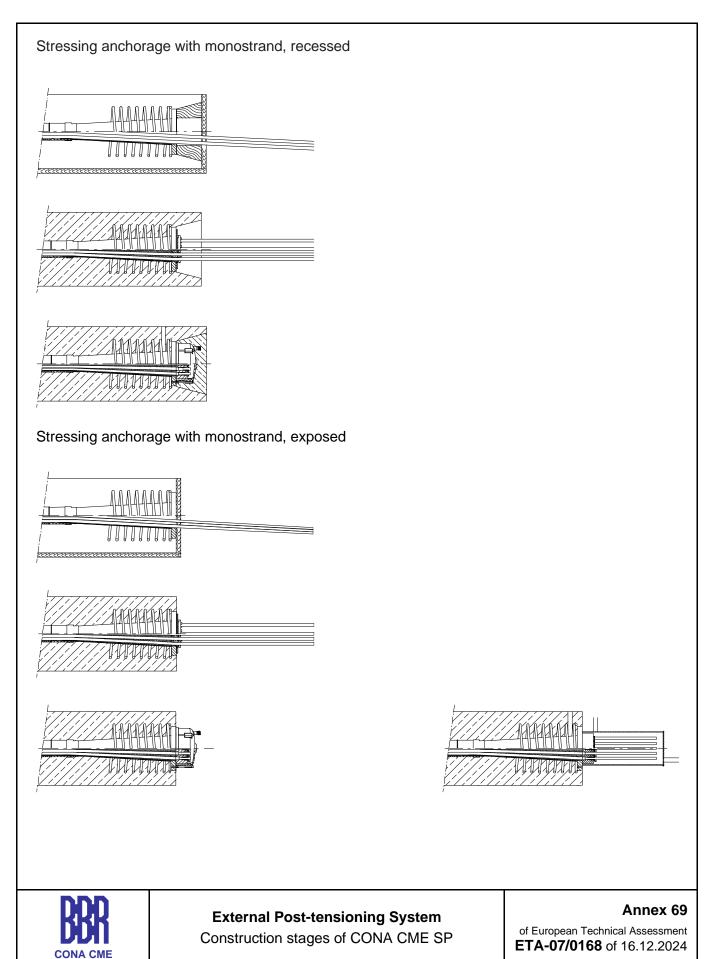
Construction stages of CONA CME SP

of European Technical Assessment

ETA-07/0168 of 16.12.2024

Annex 68







1 Preparatory work

The components of the post-tensioning kit are stored so as to avoid any damage or corrosion.

2 Anchorage recesses

Adequate space to accommodate and to use the prestressing jack is ensured, see also the Clauses 1.4 and 2.2.3.2.

3 Fastening the bearing trumplates or square plates

Four holes are provided to fasten the bearing trumplates or square plates to the formwork. The trumpet is screwed into the bearing trumplate if applicable. The helix is either welded to the bearing trumplate by means of radial bars or to the square plate, see also the Clauses 1.14.11, 2.2.3.4, and 2.2.4.9 or positioned by fastening it to the existing reinforcement.

4 Installation of deviators

For accurate installation, it is recommended to use a guide wire or equivalent between successive deviators for pre-adjustment. The deviator is properly connected to the formwork and the reinforcement mesh to avoid any movement during concreting. If required, recess units are inserted in the deviator to avoid deformations. The minimum radii of curvature conforms to Clause 1.11.

5 Placing of ducts

The ducts are placed on supports with a spacing of 2 m to 4 m by taking into account the increase of weight due to the tensile elements. The ducts are jointed in a leak-proof way, see also the Clauses 1.6 and 2.2.4.9. In the case of plastic ducts at least one telescopic joint is installed do adjust the length of the duct to the tendon. This opening will be jointed after stressing.

6 Installation of tensile elements, prestressing steel strands

The prestressing steel is pushed or pulled into the sheath before or after concreting of the structure.

7 Installation of the inaccessible fixed anchorages

After passing the strands through the anchor head, they are anchored individually in the cones by means of ring wedges, see also Clause 1.2.2.1. After assembling the wedges are secured with springs or a wedge retaining plate.

An alternative is pre-locking each individual strand with $\sim 0.5 \cdot F_{pk}$ and applying a wedge retaining plate.

8 Installation of fixed coupler anchor head 2.BA

The function of the fixed coupler is to connect two tendons, whereas the first tendon is stressed before the second tendon is installed and stressed, see also Clause 1.2.3.1.

The coupling is achieved by pushing the strands into the already stressed coupler anchor head K, side 2. BA in the outer pitch circle, whereby the strands are marked to check the correct depth of engagement, see also Clause 1.2.3.2.

The coupler anchor head H, 2. BA is assembled with ring wedges and a wedge retaining plate. It is connected to the already stressed coupler anchor head H, 1. BA by means of a threaded coupler sleeve, see also Clause 1.2.3.3.



External Post-tensioning System

Description of installation

Annex 70



9 Checking the tendons before concreting

Before concreting the structure, position and fastening of the entire tendon are checked and corrected if necessary. The sheaths are checked for any damage.

10 Assembly of anchor head/coupler anchor head 1.BA

After passing the strands through the anchor head, they are anchored individually in the cones by means of ring wedges. The same applies for the coupler anchor head in case of stressing couplers in the first construction stage.

11 Stressing

At the time of stressing the mean concrete compressive strength is at least according to Table 5 and the data of Clause 1.10. Stressing and possible wedging are carried out with a suitable prestressing jack and in accordance with Clause 2.2.4.5.

Elongation of the tendon and prestressing forces are checked and recorded systematically during the stressing operation.

Restressing the tendons is permitted in accordance with Clause 2.2.4.6.

12 Grouting the tendons

The grout is injected through the inlet holes until it escapes from the outlet tubes with the same consistency. All vents and grouting inlets are sealed immediately after grouting, see also Clause 2.2.4.8.1.

Grease and way are injected in a similar way as for grouting and the recommendations of the supplier, see also Clause 2.2.4.8.2.

More detailed information on installation can be obtained from the ETA holder.



External Post-tensioning System

Description of installation

Annex 71



Contents of the prescribed test plan

| Component | Item | Test / Check | Trace- ability | Minimum frequency | Documen- tation |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------|
| Bearing trumplate A | Material | Check | | 100 % | "3.1" ¹⁾ |
| Bearing trumplate E | Detailed dimensions | Test | Full | 3 % ≥ 2 specimens | Yes |
| | Visual inspection 2) | Check | | 100 % | No |
| Square plate | Material | Check | | 100 % | "2.2" 3) |
| | Detailed dimensions | Test | Full | 3 % ≥ 2 specimens | Yes |
| | Visual inspection 2) | Check | | 100 % | No |
| Anchor head A | Material | Check | | 100 % | "3.1" ¹⁾ |
| Coupler anchor head H, K | Detailed dimensions 4) | Test | Full | 5 % ≥ 2 specimens | Yes |
| | Visual inspection 2), 5) | Check | | 100 % | No |
| Ring wedge H, F, G | Material | Check | | 100 % | "3.1" ¹⁾ |
| | Treatment, hardness 6), 7) | Test | Full | 0.5 % ≥ 2 specimens | Yes |
| | Detailed dimensions | Test | Full | 5 % ≥ 2 specimens | Yes |
| | Visual inspection ^{2), 8)} | Check | | 100 % | No |
| Steel ring E | Material | Check | | 100 % | "2.2" 3) |
| | Detailed dimensions | Test | Bulk | 0.5 % ≥ 2 specimens | Yes |
| | Visual inspection 2) | Check | | 100 % | No |
| Coupler sleeve H | Material | Check | | 100 % | "3.1" ¹⁾ |
| | Detailed dimensions | Test | Full | 5 % ≥ 2 specimens | Yes |
| | Visual inspection 2) | Check | | 100 % | No |
| Prestressing steel strand 9) | Material | Check | | 100 % | "CE" ⁹⁾ |
| | Diameter | Test | Full | Each coil | No |
| | Visual inspection 2) | Check | | Each coil | No |
| Constituents of filling material | Cement | Check | Full | 100 % | "CE" |
| as per EN 447 | Admixtures, additions | Check | Bulk | 100 % | "CE" |
| Components for electrically | Material | Check | Full | 100 % | MC ¹⁰⁾ |
| isolated tendon | Visual inspection 2) | Check | i uii | 100 % | No |

- "3.1": Inspection certificate type "3.1" according to EN 10204
- Visual inspections include e.g., main dimensions, gauge testing, correct marking or labelling, appropriate performance, surface, fins, kinks, smoothness, corrosion, coating, etc., as detailed in the prescribed test plan.
- "2.2": Test report type "2.2" according to EN 10204 Other dimensions than ⁵⁾
- Dimensions: All conical bores of the anchor heads and coupler anchor heads regarding angle, diameter and surface condition, thread dimensions of all anchor heads and coupler anchor heads
- Geometrical properties
- Surface hardness
- As long as the basis for CE marking of prestressing steel is not available, an approval or certificate according to the respective standards and regulations in force at the place of use accompanies each delivery.
- Certificate of the manufacturer of the material that allow for proof of conformity.

Full......Full traceability of each component to its raw materials

Bulk...... Traceability of each delivery of components to a defined point



External Post-tensioning System Contents of the prescribed test plan

Annex 72



Audit testing

| Component | Item | Test / Check | Sampling ²⁾ Number of components per visit | |
|--|---|-----------------|---|--|
| Anchor head A Coupler anchor head H, K | Material according to specification | Test / Check | 1 | |
| Coupler sleeve H Bearing trumplate A Bearing trumplate E Square plate Steel ring E | Detailed dimensions | Test | | |
| | Visual inspection 1) | Check | | |
| Ring wedge | Material according to specification | Test / Check | 2 | |
| | Treatment | Test | 2 | |
| | Detailed dimensions | Test | 1 | |
| | Main dimensions, surface hardness and surface finish | Test | 5 | |
| | Visual inspection 1) | Check | 5 | |
| Single tensile element test | Single tensile element test according to EAD 160004-00-0301, Annex C.7 | Test | 1 series | |

- Visual inspections mean e.g., main dimensions, gauge testing, correct marking or labelling, appropriate performance, surface, fins, kinks, smoothness, corrosion protection, corrosion, coating, etc., as given in the prescribed test plan.
- 2) If the kit comprises different types of anchor heads, e.g. with different materials, different shape, different wedges, etc., the number of samples is understood as per type.

All samples are randomly selected and clearly identified.



External Post-tensioning System
Audit testing

Annex 73



Essential characteristics for the intended uses

| | | Intended use | | |
|---|---------|--|---|---|
| Essential Characteristic | Clause | Line № according to Clause 2.1, Table 7 | | |
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Resistance to static load | 3.2.1.1 | + | + | + |
| Resistance to fatigue | 3.2.1.2 | + | + | + |
| Load transfer to the structure | 3.2.1.3 | + | + | + |
| Friction coefficient | 3.2.1.4 | + | + | + |
| Deviation, deflection (limits) | 3.2.1.5 | + | + | + |
| Assessment of assembly | 3.2.1.6 | + | + | + |
| Material properties, component performance, system performance of plastic duct to provide an encapsulated tendon | 3.2.1.7 | _ | + | |
| Material properties, component performance, system performance of plastic duct to provide an electrically isolated tendon | 3.2.1.8 | _ | _ | + |
| Corrosion protection | 3.2.1.9 | + | + | + |
| Reaction to fire | 3.2.2.1 | + | + | + |
| Content, emission, and/or release, of dangerous substances | 3.2.3.1 | + | + | + |

Key

+.....Essential characteristic relevant for the intended use

---....Essential characteristic not relevant for the intended use

1)......Essential characteristic relevant for cryogenic applications where plastic duct are used.

For combinations of intended uses, the essential characteristics of all intended uses composing the combination are relevant.



External Post-tensioning System Essential characteristics for the intended uses

Annex 74



Reference documents

European Assessment Document

EAD 160004-00-0301 Post-Tensioning Kits for Prestressing of Structures EAD 160027-00-0301 Special filling products for post-tensioning kits

| Ctondovdo | |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Standards | |
| EN 206, 12.2013 EN 206/A2, 03.2021 | Concrete – Specification, performance, production and conformity |
| EN 445, 10.2007 | Grout for prestressing tendons – Test methods |
| EN 446, 10.2007 | Grout for prestressing tendons – Grouting procedures |
| EN 447, 10.2007 | Grout for prestressing tendons – Basic requirements |
| EN 1561, 12.2023 | Founding – Grey cast irons |
| EN 1563, 08.2018 | Founding – Spheroidal graphite cast irons |
| Eurocode 2 | Eurocode 2 – Design of concrete structures |
| Eurocode 3 | Eurocode 3 – Design of steel structures |
| Eurocode 6 | Eurocode 6 – Design of masonry structures |
| EN 10025-2, 08.2019 | Hot rolled products of structural steels – Part 2: Technical delivery conditions for non-alloy structural steels |
| EN 10204, 10.2004 | Metallic products – Types of inspection documents |
| EN 10210-1, 04.2006 | Hot finished structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels – Part 1: Technical delivery conditions |
| EN 10216-1, 12.2013 | Seamless steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties |
| EN 10217-1, 04.2019 | Welded steel tubes for pressure purposes – Technical delivery conditions – Part 1: Electric welded and submerged arc welded non-alloy steel tubes with specified room temperature properties |
| EN 10219-1, 04.2006 | Cold formed welded structural hollow sections of non-alloy and fine grain steels – Part 1: Technical delivery conditions |
| EN 10255+A1, 04.2007 | Non-Alloy steel tubes suitable for welding and threading – Technical delivery conditions |
| EN 10270-1, 02.2024 | Steel wire for mechanical springs – Part 1: Patented cold drawn unalloyed spring steel wire |
| EN 10277, 06.2018 | Bright steel products – Technical delivery conditions |
| EN 10305-3, 12.2023 | Steel tubes for precision applications – Technical delivery conditions – Part 3: Welded cold sized tubes |
| EN 12201-1, 01.2024 | Plastics piping systems for water supply, and for drains and sewers under pressure – Polyethylene (PE) – Part 1: General |
| EN 12201-2, 01.2024 | Plastics piping systems for water supply, and for drains and sewers under pressure – Polyethylene (PE) – Part 2: Pipes |
| EN ISO 683-1, 06.2018 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels – Part 1: Non-alloy steels for quenching and tempering |
| EN ISO 683-2, 06.2018 | Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels – Part 2: Alloy |



EN ISO 683-3, 02.2022

External Post-tensioning System

steels for quenching and tempering

hardening steels

Heat-treatable steels, alloy steels and free-cutting steels - Part 3: Case-

Reference documents

Annex 75



| EN ISO 17855-1, 10.2014 | Plastics – Polyethylene (PE) moulding and extrusion materials – Part 1: Designation system and basis for specifications |
|--|--|
| EN ISO 19069-1, 03.2015 | Plastics – Polypropylene (PP) moulding and extrusion materials – Part 1: Designation system and basis for specifications |
| ENV 1992-1-5, 10.1994 | Eurocode 2: Design of concrete structures – Part 1-5: General rules – Structures with unbonded and external prestressing tendons |
| prEN 10138-3, 09.2000 prEN 10138-3, 08.2009 | Prestressing steels – Part 3: Strand Prestressing steels – Part 3: Strand |

Other documents

CWA 14646, 01.2003

Requirements for the installation of post-tensioning kits for prestressing of structures and qualification of the specialist company and its personnel

98/456/EC

Commission decision 98/456/EC of 3 July 1998 on the procedure for attesting the conformity of construction products pursuant to Article 20 (2) of Council Directive 89/106/EEC as regards posttensioning kits for the prestressing of structures, Official Journal of the European Communities L 201 of 17 July 1998, p. 112

305/2011

Regulation (EU) № 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 laying down harmonised conditions for the marketing of construction products and repealing Council Directive 89/106/EEC, OJ L 088 of 04.04.2011, p. 5, amended by Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) № 568/2014 of 18 February 2014, OJ L 157 of 27.05.2014, p. 76, Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) № 574/2014 of 21 February 2014, OJ L 159 of 28.05.2014, p. 41, and Regulation (EU) 2019/1020 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2019, OJ L 169 of 25.06.2019, p. 1

568/2014

Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) № 568/2014 of 18 February 2014 amending Annex V to Regulation (EU) № 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the assessment and verification of constancy of performance of construction products, OJ L 157 of 27.05.2014, p. 76



External Post-tensioning System

Reference documents

Annex 76



Materialprüfungsamt Nordrhein-Westfalen

Prüfen · Überwachen · Zertifizieren

Certificate of constancy of performance 0432-CPR-00299-1.3 (EN)

Version 03

In compliance with Regulation (EU) No 305/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2011 (the Construction products Regulation or CPR), this certificate applies to the construction product

BBR VT CONA CME - External Post-tensioning System with 01 to 61 Strands

Post-tensioning kit for external prestressing of structures

placed on the market under the name or trade mark of

BBR VT International Ltd

Ringstr. 2 CH-8603 Schwerzenbach (ZH) / SWITZERLAND

and produced in the manufacturing plant(s)

BBR VT International Ltd

Ringstr. 2 CH-8603 Schwerzenbach (ZH) / SWITZERLAND

This certificate attests that all provisions concerning the assessment and verification of constancy of performance described in the

ETA-07/0168, issued on 16.12.2024

and

(EAD) 160004-00-0301 - Post-Tensioning Kits for Prestressing of Structures

under **system 1+** for the performance set out in the ETA are applied and that the factory production control conducted by the manufacturer is assessed to ensure the

constancy of performance of the construction product.

This certificate was first issued on 10.03.2008 and will remain valid until 09.01.2030 as long as neither the ETA, the EAD, the construction product, the AVCP methods nor the manufacturing conditions in the plant are modified significantly, unless suspended or withdrawn by the notified product certification body.

Dortmund, 10.01.2025

by order

ுழ் .-Ing. Becker

Head of Certification Body (Dep. 21.40)

This Certificate consists of 1 page.

DAKKS

Deutsche
Akkreditierungsstelle
D-ZE-11142-01-00

BBR VT International Ltd

Ringstrasse 2 8603 Schwerzenbach (ZH) Switzerland

Tel +41 44 806 80 60 Fax +41 44 806 80 50

www.bbrnetwork.com info@bbrnetwork.com

BBR VT International Ltd

Technical Headquarters and Business Development Centre Switzerland

